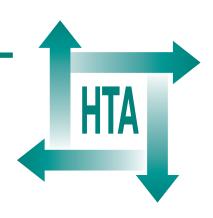
Newer hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation

Y Dündar, A Boland, J Strobl, S Dodd, A Haycox, A Bagust, J Bogg, R Dickson and T Walley



June 2004

Health Technology Assessment NHS R&D HTA Programme







How to obtain copies of this and other HTA Programme reports.

An electronic version of this publication, in Adobe Acrobat format, is available for downloading free of charge for personal use from the HTA website (http://www.hta.ac.uk). A fully searchable CD-ROM is also available (see below).

Printed copies of HTA monographs cost £20 each (post and packing free in the UK) to both public **and** private sector purchasers from our Despatch Agents.

Non-UK purchasers will have to pay a small fee for post and packing. For European countries the cost is £2 per monograph and for the rest of the world £3 per monograph.

You can order HTA monographs from our Despatch Agents:

- fax (with **credit card** or **official purchase order**)
- post (with credit card or official purchase order or cheque)
- phone during office hours (credit card only).

Additionally the HTA website allows you **either** to pay securely by credit card **or** to print out your order and then post or fax it.

Contact details are as follows:

HTA Despatch Email: orders@hta.ac.uk c/o Direct Mail Works Ltd Tel: 02392 492 000 4 Oakwood Business Centre Fax: 02392 478 555

Downley, HAVANT PO9 2NP, UK Fax from outside the UK: +44 2392 478 555

NHS libraries can subscribe free of charge. Public libraries can subscribe at a very reduced cost of £100 for each volume (normally comprising 30–40 titles). The commercial subscription rate is £300 per volume. Please see our website for details. Subscriptions can only be purchased for the current or forthcoming volume.

Payment methods

Paying by cheque

If you pay by cheque, the cheque must be in **pounds sterling**, made payable to *Direct Mail Works Ltd* and drawn on a bank with a UK address.

Paying by credit card

The following cards are accepted by phone, fax, post or via the website ordering pages: Delta, Eurocard, Mastercard, Solo, Switch and Visa. We advise against sending credit card details in a plain email.

Paying by official purchase order

You can post or fax these, but they must be from public bodies (i.e. NHS or universities) within the UK. We cannot at present accept purchase orders from commercial companies or from outside the UK.

How do I get a copy of HTA on CD?

Please use the form on the HTA website (www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm). Or contact Direct Mail Works (see contact details above) by email, post, fax or phone. HTA on CD is currently free of charge worldwide.

The website also provides information about the HTA Programme and lists the membership of the various committees.

Newer hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation

Y Dündar, A Boland, Bstrobl, S Dodd, A Haycox, A Bagust, Bogg, R Dickson and T Walley

- Liverpool Reviews and Implementation Group, University of Liverpool, UK
- ² Centre for Medical Statistics and Health Evaluation, Faculty of Medicine, University of Liverpool, UK
- ³ Department of Clinical Psychology, University of Liverpool, UK

Declared competing interests of authors: none. Tom Walley is HTA Programme Director, although he was not involved in the editorial processes for this report.

Published June 2004

This report should be referenced as follows:

Dundar Y, Boland A, Strobl J, Dodd S, Haycox A, Bagust A, et al. Newer hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(24).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in Index Medicus/MEDLINE and Excerpta Medica/EMBASE.

^{*} Corresponding author

NHS R&D HTA Programme

The research findings from the NHS R&D Health Technology Assessment (HTA) Programme directly influence key decision-making bodies such as the National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE) and the National Screening Committee (NSC) who rely on HTA outputs to help raise standards of care. HTA findings also help to improve the quality of the service in the NHS indirectly in that they form a key component of the 'National Knowledge Service' that is being developed to improve the evidence of clinical practice throughout the NHS.

The HTA Programme was set up in 1993. Its role is to ensure that high-quality research information on the costs, effectiveness and broader impact of health technologies is produced in the most efficient way for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined to include all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care, rather than settings of care.

The HTA programme commissions research only on topics where it has identified key gaps in the evidence needed by the NHS. Suggestions for topics are actively sought from people working in the NHS, the public, consumer groups and professional bodies such as Royal Colleges and NHS Trusts.

Research suggestions are carefully considered by panels of independent experts (including consumers) whose advice results in a ranked list of recommended research priorities. The HTA Programme then commissions the research team best suited to undertake the work, in the manner most appropriate to find the relevant answers. Some projects may take only months, others need several years to answer the research questions adequately. They may involve synthesising existing evidence or designing a trial to produce new evidence where none currently exists.

Additionally, through its Technology Assessment Report (TAR) call-off contract, the HTA Programme is able to commission bespoke reports, principally for NICE, but also for other policy customers, such as a National Clinical Director. TARs bring together evidence on key aspects of the use of specific technologies and usually have to be completed within a limited time period.

Criteria for inclusion in the HTA monograph series

Reports are published in the HTA monograph series if (1) they have resulted from work commissioned for the HTA Programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the referees and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search, appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

The research reported in this monograph was commissioned and funded by the HTA Programme on behalf of NICE as project number 02/22/01. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the referees for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the HTA Programme, NICE or the Department of Health.

HTA Programme Director: Professor Tom Walley

Series Editors: Professor John Gabbay, Dr Chris Hyde, Dr Ruairidh Milne,

Dr Rob Riemsma and Dr Ken Stein Sally Bailey and Caroline Ciupek

ISSN 1366-5278

Managing Editors:

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2004

This monograph may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising.

Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to NCCHTA, Mailpoint 728, Boldrewood, University of Southampton, Southampton, SO16 7PX, UK.

Published by Gray Publishing, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, on behalf of NCCHTA. Printed on acid-free paper in the UK by St Edmundsbury Press Ltd, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk.



Abstract

Newer hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation

Y Dündar, A Boland, Strobl, SDodd, A Haycox, A Bagust, Bogg, R Dickson and T Walley

- ¹ Liverpool Reviews and Implementation Group, University of Liverpool, UK
- ² Centre for Medical Statistics and Health Evaluation, School of Health Sciences, University of Liverpool, UK
- ³ Department of Clinical Psychology, University of Liverpool, UK
- * Corresponding author

Objectives: To assess the clinical and costeffectiveness of zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone (Z-drugs) compared with benzodiazepines.

Data sources: Electronic databases, reference lists of retrieved articles and pharmaceutical company submissions.

Review methods: Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) that compared either benzodiazepines to the Z-drugs or any two of the non-benzodiazepine drugs in patients with insomnia were included in the review. Data on the following outcome measures were considered: sleep onset latency, total sleep duration, number of awakenings, quality of sleep, adverse effects and rebound insomnia. A search was also undertaken for any study designs that evaluated issues related to adverse events (e.g. dependency and withdrawal symptoms). Full economic evaluations that compared two or more options and considered both costs and consequences including cost-effectiveness, cost-utility analysis or cost-benefit analysis undertaken in the context of high-quality RCTs were considered for inclusion in the review.

Results: Twenty-four studies, involving a total study population of 3909 patients, met the inclusion criteria. These included 17 studies comparing a Z-drug with a benzodiazepine and seven comparing a Z-drug with another Z-drug. The diversity of possible comparisons and the range of outcome measures in the review may be confusing. Outcomes were rarely standardised and, even when reported, differed in interpretation. In addition, variations in assessment and variety in the level of information provided make study comparisons difficult. As a result, meta-analysis has been possible on only a small number of outcomes. However, some broad conclusions might be reached based on the

limited data provided. The existing published economic literature in this area is very limited. No relevant economic evaluations were identified for inclusion in the review. The industry submissions did not include detailed evidence of cost-effectiveness. Given the lack of robust clinical evidence, no economic model describing the costs and benefits of the newer hypnotic drugs for insomnia was developed. The systematic review provided in this report suggests that an agnostic approach to cost-effectiveness is required at this stage. In the short-term, no systematic evidence is available concerning significant outcome variations between either the different classes of drugs or between individual drugs within each class. Within this shortterm horizon, the one element that does vary significantly is the acquisition cost of the individual drugs.

Conclusions: The short-acting drugs seem equally effective and safe with minor differences that may lead a prescriber to favour one over another in different patients. There is no evidence that one is more costeffective than any other. Analysis of the additional costs to the NHS, depending on the rate of change from benzodiazepine prescriptions to Z-drug prescriptions, at current levels of hypnotic prescribing, range from £2 million to £17 million per year. There are clear research needs in this area; in particular, none of the existing trials adequately compare these medications. It is suggested that further consideration should be given to a formal trial to allow head-to-head comparison of some of the key drugs in a double-blind RCT lasting at least 2 weeks, and of sufficient size to draw reasonable conclusions. We would also recommend that any such trial should include a placebo arm. It should also collect good-quality data around sleep outcomes and in

particular quality of life and daytime drowsiness. We do not believe that any formal study of risk of dependency is feasible at present. Finally, the management of long-term insomnia is suggested for further investigation: considering the frequency of this symptom and its

recurring course, the short-term trial of medication and lack of long-term follow-up undermine attempts to develop evidence-based guidelines for the use of hypnotics in this condition, or indeed for its whole management.



Contents

	Glossary and list of abbreviations	vii
	Executive summary	ix
ı	Review aims	1
2	Background	3
	Normal sleep	3
	Insomnia	3
	Treatment options	6
	Outcome measures	7
	Adverse events	8
	Current service provision	12
3	Methods Methods for reviewing clinical	13
	effectiveness	13
	Extended review on dependence and	
	withdrawal symptoms	13
	Methods for reviewing	
	cost-effectiveness	15
4	Results	17
	Clinical effectiveness	17
	Measures of psychomotor performance	
	and memory	28
	Review of dependency and withdrawal	30
	Discussion	34
5	Results: economic analysis	39
	Introduction	39
	Economic impact of insomnia	40
	Costs of insomnia within the framework	
	of economic evaluation	41
	Health outcomes of insomnia within	
	the framework of economic	
	evaluation	42
	Conclusion	13

6	Economics: response to industry submission	45
	Critique of industry economic	
	submissions	45
	Industry submissions	45
	Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd submission	45
	Wyeth submission	45
	Conclusion	48
7	Budget impact analysis	49
′	Introduction	49
	Trends in volume of prescriptions and	73
	spending on hypnotics	49
	Current market share	50
		51
	Budget impact analysis	31
8	Conclusions	57
	Acknowledgements	61
	References	63
	Appendix I Search strategies and	
	search results	69
	Appendix 2 Quality assessment	
	checklists	73
	CHECKHSIS	70
	Appendix 3 Clinical data tables	75
	Appendix 4 Clinical: included and	
	excluded references	121
	Health Technology Assessment reports	
	published to date	127
	Health Technology Assessment	
	D	195



Glossary and list of abbreviations

Technical terms and abbreviations are used throughout this report. The meaning is usually clear from the context, but a glossary is provided for the non-specialist reader. In some cases, usage differs in the literature, but the term has a constant meaning throughout this review.

Glossary

Abuse potential Tendency of a drug to induce improper use.

Drug dependence A state, psychic and sometimes also physical, resulting from the interaction between a living organism and a drug, characterised by behavioural and other responses that always include a compulsion to take the drug on a continuous or a periodic basis in order to experience its psychic effects, and sometimes to avoid the discomfort of its absence (WHO definition).

Nocturnal awakening Waking up during the night.

Non-benzodiazepine hypnotic A hypnotic that is a benzodiazepine receptor agonist.

Objective assessment Evaluation of treatment based on the quantitative measurement of defined outcomes.

Primary insomnia Insomnia that is not caused by a known physical or mental condition and persists for at least 1 month.

Rebound insomnia Worsening of sleep compared with pretreatment levels on abrupt discontinuation of a hypnotic agent

Sleep onset latency The amount of time required to fall asleep.

Short-term insomnia Insomnia lasting up to 3–4 weeks.

Subjective assessment Evaluation of treatment based on the perceived effect reported by patient and/or investigator.

Tolerance Reduction in response to the drug after repeated administration.

Total sleep duration Actual time spent asleep.

Transient insomnia Insomnia that lasts less than 1 week and does not reoccur.

Withdrawal syndrome A complex of clinical manifestations (insomnia, compulsive episodes, irritability, anxiety) that occur when the drug administration in a physically dependent person is abruptly discontinued.

List of abbreviations

l					
	ADQ	average daily quantity	CNS	central nervous system	
	CBA	cost-benefit analysis	CSM	Committee on Safety of	
	CBT	cognitive-behavioural therapy		Medicines	
	CEA	cost-effectiveness analysis	CUA	cost-utility analysis	
	CFF	critical flicker fusion	DDD	defined daily dose	
	CI	confidence interval	EEG	electroencephalographic	
	CMA	cost-minimisation analysis			continued

List of abbreviations continued

HRQoL	health-related quality of life	RCT	randomised controlled trial
ITT	intention-to-treat	REM	rapid eye movement
NAWs	number of awakenings	RR	relative risk
NIC	net integrated cost	RTA	road traffic accident
NICE	National Institute for Clinical	SF-36	Short Form with 36 Items
	Excellence	STAR-PU	specific therapeutic area-
OR	odds ratio		prescribing unit
OTC	over-the-counter	STM	short-term memory
PPA	Prescription Pricing Authority	VAS	visual analogue scale
PSG	polysomnography	WHO	World Health Organization
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year	Z-drugs	zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone
QoL	quality of life		

All abbreviations that have been used in this report are listed here unless the abbreviation is well known (e.g. NHS), or it has been used only once, or it is a non-standard abbreviation used only in figures/tables/appendices in which case the abbreviation is defined in the figure legend or at the end of the table.



Executive summary

Objectives

To assess the clinical and cost-effectiveness of zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone (Z-drugs) compared with the benzodiazepines licensed and approved for use in the UK for the short-term management of insomnia.

Specifically the review includes comparisons of:

- zaleplon, zolpidem or zopiclone with benzodiazepines (diazepam, loprazolam, lorazepam, lormetazepam, nitrazepam, temazepam)
- any two of the three non-benzodiazepine drugs (zaleplon, zolpidem or zopiclone)

Background

Insomnia is a common complaint of dissatisfaction with the quantity or quality of sleep. The estimates of population prevalence vary between 10 and nearly 38%. Although there is evidence of effectiveness of non-pharmacological treatments, benzodiazepines are often prescribed. Non-benzodiazepine hypnotics (Z-drugs) were introduced for short-term treatment of insomnia in the late 1980s and 1990s. They were introduced as an alternative which might overcome some of these adverse effects associated with benzodiazepines, including tolerance, dependency, withdrawal symptoms and decreased psychomotor performance. In 2002, the UK Prescription Pricing Authority recorded over 6 million prescriptions for benzodiazepines and 4 million for the Z-drugs.

The development and introduction of these newer hypnotic drugs have made it necessary to examine the available research evidence to establish the clinical and cost-effectiveness of older and newer agents used for short-term management of insomnia to inform national guidance.

Methods

The review was conducted following accepted guidelines for conducting systematic reviews,

including the identification of clinical and economic studies, application of inclusion criteria, quality assessment of included studies and data extraction and analysis.

Inclusion criteria

Randomised controlled trials that compared either benzodiazepines to the Z-drugs or any two of the non-benzodiazepine drugs in patients with insomnia were included in the review. Data on the following outcome measures were considered: sleep onset latency, total sleep duration, number of awakenings, quality of sleep, adverse effects and rebound insomnia.

The review team also carried out an extended search to identify other study designs that evaluated issues related to adverse events (e.g. dependency and withdrawal symptoms).

Full economic evaluations that compared two or more options and considered both costs and consequences including cost-effectiveness, cost-utility analysis or cost-benefit analysis undertaken in the context of high-quality randomised controlled trials were considered for inclusion in the review.

Clinical findings

Twenty-four studies, involving a total study population of 3909 patients, met the inclusion criteria. These included 17 studies comparing a Z-drug with a benzodiazepine and seven comparing a Z-drug with another Z-drug.

The diversity of possible comparisons and the range of outcome measures in the review may be confusing. This is compounded by the fact that outcomes were rarely standardised and, even when reported, differed in interpretation. In addition, variations in assessment and variety in the level of information provided make study comparisons difficult. As a result, meta-analysis has been possible on only a small number of outcomes. However, some broad conclusions might be reached based on the limited data provided.

- 1. Concerning zolpidem:
 - (a) Zolpidem with nitrazepam (n = 2). One study reports statistically significantly fewer awakenings with zolpidem.
 - (b) Zolpidem with temazepam (n = 2). One study reports significantly favourable results for sleep latency and sleep quality in the zolpidem group.
 - (c) Zolpidem with zopiclone (n = 1). Results from the only study in this comparator group suggest a statistically significant difference in favour of zolpidem for sleep latency, rebound insomnia of sleep latency and adverse events.
- 2. Concerning zopiclone:
 - (a) Zopiclone with lormetazepam (n = 1). Only one study in this group reports that lormetazepam results in shorter sleep onset latency than zopiclone.
 - (b) Zopiclone with nitrazepam (*n* = 8). There is no convincing evidence of any differences in the outcomes measured between zopiclone and nitrazepam (one study suggests sleep latency is significantly shorter with zopiclone and another with nitrazepam; one study reports significant improvements in sleep quality for zopiclone). Results from four studies suggest a statistically significant difference in favour of zopiclone in daytime alertness.
 - (c) Zopiclone with temazepam (n = 4). There is no convincing evidence of any differences in the outcomes measured between zopiclone and temazepam (only one study reports that rebound insomnia of sleep latency is significantly worse following zopiclone than after temazepam).
- 3. Concerning zaleplon:
 - (a) Zaleplon with zolpidem (n = 6). Some evidence suggests that zaleplon results in shorter sleep latency than zolpidem but zolpidem results in longer sleep duration than zaleplon. Evidence suggests that zolpidem is statistically significantly more likely to improve sleep quality than zaleplon. Evidence suggests that withdrawal is less likely and rebound insomnia significantly less likely on zaleplon compared to zolpidem.

Economic evaluation

The existing published economic literature in this area is very limited. No relevant economic evaluations were identified for inclusion in the review. The industry submissions did not include detailed evidence of cost-effectiveness. Given the lack of robust clinical evidence, no economic

model describing the costs and benefits of the newer hypnotic drugs for insomnia was developed. Although we accept that the burden of disease imposed by insomnia is significant for both individuals and the NHS, the available evidence does not give a basis on which we can provide any firm guidance with regard to the comparative cost-effectiveness of different drugs in this area.

The systematic review provided in this report suggests that an agnostic approach to cost-effectiveness is required at this stage. In the short-term, no systematic evidence is available concerning significant outcome variations between either the different classes of drugs or between individual drugs within each class. Within this short-term horizon, the one element that does vary significantly is the acquisition cost of the individual drugs.

Implications for the NHS

Analysis of the additional costs to the NHS, depending on the rate of change from benzodiazepine prescriptions to Z-drug prescriptions, at current levels of hypnotic prescribing, range from £2 million to £17 million per year.

Recommendations for further research

There are clear research needs in this area; in particular, none of the existing trials adequately compare these medications. We would urge, therefore, that further consideration should be given to a formal trial to allow head-to-head comparison of some of the key drugs in a double-blind randomised controlled trial lasting at least 2 weeks, and of sufficient size to draw reasonable conclusions. We would also recommend that any such trial should include a placebo arm. It should also collect good-quality data around sleep outcomes and in particular quality of life and daytime drowsiness. We do not believe that any formal study of risk of dependency is feasible at present.

Finally, the major research issue is perhaps not around the management of short-term insomnia, but around the management of long-term insomnia: considering the frequency of this symptom and its recurring course, the short-term trial of medication and lack of long-term follow-up undermine attempts to develop evidence-based guidelines for the use of hypnotics in this condition, or indeed for its whole management.

Chapter I

Review aims

To assess the clinical and cost-effectiveness of zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone compared with benzodiazepines licensed and approved for use in the UK for the short-term management of insomnia.

Specifically the review includes comparisons of:

- zaleplon, zolpidem or zopiclone with benzodiazepines (diazepam, loprazolam, lorazepam, lormetazepam, nitrazepam, temazepam)
- any two of the three non-benzodiazepine drugs (zaleplon, zolpidem or zopiclone).

Chapter 2

Background

Normal sleep

If questioned, most individuals would agree that the perfect sleep is one in which you fall asleep quickly and easily (sleep latency), stay asleep (total sleep time and number of awakenings) and awake refreshed and alert (daytime alertness). Individuals may experience differences in these parameters on a day-to-day basis and between individuals differences may also be large. These within- and between-individual variations limit the development of definitions for the precise parameters of good quality sleep and assessment of existing research indicates that there are limited data available regarding the stability of these measures over time. ²

However, objective and subjective methods have been developed to assess the quality of various aspects of the sleep experience. Objective measures of sleep include the use of polysomnography (PSG). This includes the monitoring of multiple electrophysiological parameters including parameters such as electroencephalographic (EEG) and electromyographic activity and eye movements.3 Data from these assessments provide a picture of sleep architecture, which includes the cyclic nature of sleep, various stages of sleep and assessment of rapid eye movement (REM) and non-REM sleep. These data also allow for the evaluation of quantitative sleep measures such as sleep onset latency, total sleep time and number of awakenings (NAWs).

However, "while such objective assessments can measure the quantity of sleep, they can only provide information on the theoretical quality of sleep". Numerous subjective tools have been developed to assess the quality of sleep (e.g. sleep diaries, sleep quality index). Debate continues regarding the correlation of the objective and subjective measures related to both the qualitative and quantitative measures applicable to sleep.

Insomnia

Classification and diagnosis of insomnia

In general terms, insomnia is defined as dissatisfaction with the quantity or quality of sleep.⁷ This may include the ability to fall asleep or to

remain asleep or a lack of feeling refreshed upon waking. Insomnia is also very variable and marked night-to-night variations complicate the process of diagnosis. Specific diagnosis of insomnia is complex. Insomnia can be classified by duration, severity or comorbidity or by quantity and/or quality of sleep. The definitions vary substantially across the classification systems. The various components of the accepted classification criteria are presented in Table 1. Previous definitions also included duration of insomnia. However, it has been argued that the concept of diagnosis by duration is in fact done only retrospectively (especially in the case of transient insomnia) and is therefore clinically unhelpful. (Morgan K, University of Loughborough personal communication, 2003)

There is also a need to differentiate whether the insomnia is the primary syndrome or a symptom of some other disease process. 11 It is well known that many patients complaining of insomnia suffer significant comorbidities, such as depression, other mental health problems or organic disorders. The WHO 1996 survey report 12 indicates that internationally 27% of patients reported some form of sleep problem. Of these, 52% also had a well-defined mental health disorder and 54% reported a physical disorder.

Given these variations in classification and symptom presentation, there is a lack of consistency in the use of diagnostic criteria. Recommendations for the assessment of patients presenting with insomnia vary, but the majority require a comprehensive history that includes definition of the sleep disorder including a description of actual sleep patterns, consideration of possible concurrent medical conditions, substance use (caffeine, nicotine or alcohol), psychiatric disorders and any other physical or psychological factors that may be affecting the person's ability to sleep.^{7,11,13,14}

Researchers have attempted to address the issues related to the diagnosis of insomnia. A 2003 consensus document from Spain provides an extensive list of issues to be addressed when considering diagnosis. ¹⁵ A similar Canadian document actually goes on to say that the diagnosis of primary insomnia needs to be made by exclusion: by ruling out other conditions that may

TABLE I Classifications/clinical features of insomnia

Severity (ICSD) ⁸	Comorbidity (DSM-IV) ⁹	Quantity and/or quality of sleep (ICD-10) ¹⁰
Mild: occurring almost every night with a minimum or no evidence of impairment of quality of life	Primary insomnia	Difficulty falling asleep or maintaining sleep, or of poor quality of sleep
Moderate: occurring every night, mild to moderate impairment with associated symptoms	Insomnia related to another mental disorder (non-organic) (e.g. major depressive disorder, generalised anxiety disorder)	Occurrence of sleep disturbance >3 times/week for <1 month
Severe: occurring every night, severe impairment with significant associated symptoms (irritability, fatigue, anxiety, etc.)	Insomnia related to a general medical condition (organic)	Preoccupation with the sleeplessness, excessive concern over its consequences
	Substance-induced insomnia	Unsatisfactory quantity and/or quality of sleep either causing marked distress or interfering with ordinary activities
Adapted from Holbrook and colleague	es. ⁷	

be causing the sleep disturbance, a decision can be made that the primary problem is the insomnia. ¹⁶ Presenting the issues from a public health perspective, Dement and Pelayo ¹³ provided detailed recommendations for the evaluation of insomnia including differential diagnosis, and a European consensus document related to diagnosis and management outlines the importance of the problem and the apparent lack of attention being paid to the diagnosis and treatment. ¹⁷

Epidemiology

Epidemiological reports related to insomnia utilise differing definitions, classification systems and diagnostic criteria and therefore are often not directly comparable. ¹⁸ As a result, the estimates of population prevalence of insomnia have, unsurprisingly, varied from 10% to as high as 38%. ^{7,19,20}

In a survey of five European countries, Chevalier and Los²¹ conducted face-to-face interviews in the general population using DSM-IV criteria. They reported a prevalence of insomnia of 4–9% in Germany, Sweden, Ireland and Belgium, whereas 22% of the population in the UK were affected. This figure for the UK is slightly lower than the individual UK data reported in the WHO report, ¹² where any sleep problem was reported by 32% of those patients surveyed.

Leger and colleagues²² surveyed more than 12,000 people in France using 'strict' DSM-IV criteria and

identified 9% of the population with 'severe insomnia'. They found a higher prevalence in women. In Norway, Pallesen and colleagues²³ conducted a telephone survey using DSM-IV criteria and report a prevalence of 12% with seasonal variations and increased sleep disorders reported in the winter months.

From a more pragmatic perspective, Simon and VonKorff²⁴ analysed the WHO data on patients under 65 years old within their health maintenance organisation in the USA. Prevalence rates were 10% and assessment of patient data indicated the patients with insomnia had greater functional impairment, lower productivity and an excess of healthcare utilisation.

A recent systematic review of epidemiological literature provides an excellent summary of the problems of measurement and reporting of these data. This report details insomnia data from four perspectives:

- insomnia symptoms
- insomnia symptoms accompanied with daytime consequences
- dissatisfaction with sleep quality or quantity
- insomnia diagnosis.

The review is based on the analysis of available epidemiological data and provides estimates within each of these categories. The summary of this analysis is presented in *Figure 1*.

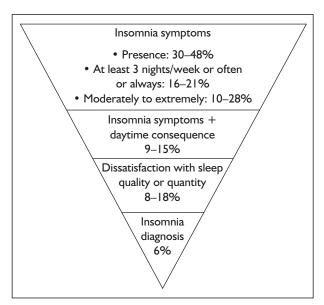


FIGURE 1 Average prevalence of insomnia symptoms and diagnoses (adapted from Ohayon¹⁸)

The prevalence of insomnia has historically been reported to be higher in women and to increase with age.¹⁸ Multi-variant analysis of French population data²⁵ identified that low family income, being female, being >65 years of age and being separated, divorced or widowed were significantly associated with sleep difficulty. Recent research cited by Holbrook and colleagues⁷ suggests that insomnia may be less correlated with age and more closely related to other physiological conditions and treatment of these conditions. Regression analysis carried out by Pallesen and colleagues²³ in a Norwegian survey revealed that somatic and psychiatric health were in fact the strongest predictors of insomnia. Given that physiological complaints increase with age, it could be expected that prevalence of insomnia would also increase. Overall prevalence of insomnia among older people living in the community varies from 12 to 39.8%.²⁶

Pallesen and colleagues²³ also stated that 6.9% of the population reported using hypnotics. This rate of use of hypnotics is similar to the results of a French survey²⁵ that identified 10% of the population who were taking sleep medication and that for most, consumption had been long term. Of those taking medication, 82% had been using hypnotics for more than 6 months and 31% had been using them for more than 5 years.

Burden of illness

It is difficult to estimate the impact of insomnia. Some argue that insomnia is undertreated. ^{13,27} Reasons for this may be attributed to the response

of the individual to the symptoms or the response of the healthcare providers to individuals presenting for treatment.

In the first instance, there may be an individual underestimation of the problem and subsequent lack of presentation for treatment. Only one in 20 individuals are believed to present to healthcare professionals with insomnia-related symptoms. This may reflect an individual preference to self-treat using alternative treatments which are not included in the true costs of insomnia such as antihistamines or alcohol. There may also be an association of insomnia as a stigma and therefore a reticence to present for treatment even when the severity of symptoms significantly impacts on quality of life (QoL). There may be an individual preference to present for treatment even when the severity of symptoms significantly impacts on quality of life (QoL).

In the area of healthcare provision, there may be a lack of comprehensive assessment and treatment of symptoms. A failure to include questions regarding sleep and sleep quality in routine health visits limits the case detection rates and therefore the prevalence and effect of insomnia can never be adequately assessed. ²⁹ Hypotheses that explain the lack of comprehensive assessment of insomnia have been put forward but not researched. They include issues related to health professionals' knowledge and training regarding the diagnosis and treatment of insomnia, a lack of belief in an ability to provide effective care and time constraints. ³⁰

Assessment tools have been developed to assess the impact of insomnia (and treatment) on QoL.31 Some of the tools are general health measures [e.g. Short Form with 36 items (SF-36)] whereas others have been specifically designed to assess insomnia and may or may not have been validated.³² In some studies, a combination of tools have been utilised.³¹ Leger and colleagues,³³ in an evaluation of the SF-36 in relation to insomnia, point out that surprisingly few studies have investigated QoL related to insomnia and go on to say that they were able to identify only four studies that included OoL as an outcome. Leger and colleagues³³ indicated that QoL is decreased in those individuals suffering from insomnia and that degradation of QoL was correlated with the severity of the insomnia. However, they go on to point out that the original cause of the insomnia may have a significant effect on their findings. This is discussed specifically in relation to general health status of the individuals suffering from insomnia. For instance, if the initial problem leading to insomnia is a chronic disease, it is not possible to differentiate the effects of the disease from the effects of the insomnia on the QoL.

The difficulties experienced in differentiating between effects of recurrent, persistent or multiple health problems and insomnia in relation to QoL are also experienced when attempting to assess the effects of insomnia on measures such as disability and healthcare utilisation. Epidemiological surveys consistently report higher levels of physical illness and disability and healthcare utilisation in respondents reporting insomnia. ^{21,24,25,33} As stated by Leger and colleagues ³³ "we could conclude only that insomnia was related to a worse health status and not whether it was a cause or consequence of this worse health status".

In a similar context, it is difficult to measure the impact of insomnia on daily alertness and productivity. As an example, one company submission³⁴ included extensive discussion regarding sleepiness and the incidence of road traffic accidents (RTAs). Although there may well be data to support a causal link between RTAs and sleepiness, such data does not directly link to insomnia.

Treatment options

Treatment may vary depending on the presenting symptoms and other coexisting health problems. In cases of primary insomnia, the treatment will aim to reduce insomnia symptoms alone, whereas in cases where insomnia symptoms are linked to other general health complaints (physical or mental), the treatment will aim to address the more complex combination of symptoms.

Ideally, effective treatment for insomnia should normalise sleep patterns but, importantly, not impair next-day function. However, the use of prescribed medication will be influenced to a great extent by the patient's perception of efficacy and the absence of what could be considered adverse effects, such as impact on mood and daytime function.

Non-pharmacological treatment

Non-pharmacological treatments include interventions such as sleep hygiene measures and a variety of behavioural activities such as cognitive therapies, relaxation and sleep restriction. In the UK, guidelines for these were published in 1992. 35

A number of systematic reviews have compared the effectiveness of non-pharmacological interventions to pharmacotherapy and reported similar results. In a systematic review by Morin and colleagues published in 1994, ³⁶ the authors identified

59 studies that examined the effectiveness of non-pharmacological interventions to improve sleep onset, maintenance or mixed insomnia. They concluded that non-pharmacological interventions are effective in producing reliable and durable changes in sleep patterns in patients with chronic insomnia. A more recent systematic review by Petit and colleagues⁵ that examined diagnosis and treatment of insomnia in the elderly recommended the initial use of non-pharmacological interventions. Consensus statements such as one published in Canada¹⁶ recommend the use of non-pharmacological interventions as first-line treatment for insomnia. In general, the systematic reviews indicate that behavioural interventions appear to be as effective as pharmacotherapy in the short term^{37–39} and in some cases are reported as superior in the long term.⁴⁰ The limited use of these interventions has been highlighted in a systematic review carried out by Perlis and colleagues, 39 who discuss causes as a lack of trained providers, cost, lack of third-party reimbursement and lack of understanding of the treatment methods.

Pharmacological treatment

Pharmacological agents are generally accepted as effective in reducing sleep latency, increasing total sleep time and reducing periods of awakening, although the extent of the benefit is questioned by some. 41 Benzodiazepines have been the treatment of choice for insomnia since the mid 1960s. 16 They act at specific benzodiazepine receptors to enhance the binding of the inhibitory neurotransmitter GABA. There are a variety of benzodiazepines licensed in the UK as hypnotics, and others are licensed as sedatives or anxiolytics. There is little real difference in the effects of these drugs: the decision as to whether a drug is an anxiolytic or a hypnotic is partly based on its pharmacokinetics, but is largely a commercial decision. A recent systematic review by Holbrook and colleagues in Canada⁴¹ of their use concluded that "the use of benzodiazepines in the treatment of insomnia is associated with an increase in sleep duration, but this is countered by a number of adverse effects". The adverse effects include tolerance, dependence, rebound insomnia and impairment of daytime functioning. 16

Zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone (Z-drugs) are non-benzodiazepine hypnotics introduced in the late 1980s and 1990s and are only licensed for short-term (2–4 weeks) use for the treatment of insomnia in the UK. Although not chemically benzodiazepines, they interact with the benzodiazepine receptors or with some particular

types of benzodiazepine receptors. It was hoped that these drugs might avoid some of the adverse effects of benzodiazepines, such as tolerance, dependency and withdrawal symptoms.

Zaleplon, the most recently approved drug, is a pyrazolopyrimidine compound and binds selectively to the omega-1 site of the receptor. Two published reviews with slightly different inclusion criteria examined the effectiveness of zaleplon versus placebo. ^{42,43} The reviews included studies that evaluated both patients with insomnia and healthy volunteers and came to slightly differing conclusions.

Eight studies summarised by Maidment⁴² report a 6–16-minute decrease in sleep latency with zaleplon. Results related to symptoms of rebound insomnia were mixed, but consistently indicated less hangover effect from use of the drug compared with placebo. Patat and colleagues⁴³ identified 16 studies comparing zaleplon with placebo of which nine assessed the administration of twice the normal dose of the drug. The primary focus of the review was the effect on psychomotor performance. Data on sleep latency and duration were discussed but not presented. The authors concluded that the recommended dose of 10 mg did not impair psychomotor and memory performance but that administration of double the dose was found to impair participant performance. A third review by Dooley and Plosker⁴⁴ also included a comparison of zaleplon with placebo and, consistent with the other reviews, identified a decrease in sleep latency. Insufficient data were available at the time of that review to compare the effectiveness of zaleplon with those of the other two Z-drugs.

Zolpidem is an imidazopyridine that binds selectively to only one (omega-1) receptor subtype of benzodiazepine. A review examining the safety of zolpidem⁴⁵ included reports on postmarketing surveillance, rebound insomnia and safety of use in the elderly. The authors conclude that there was a low incidence of adverse events, no statistically significant rebound insomnia and a minimal risk of abuse when the drug is prescribed as recommended and used in short-term treatment. Unden and Schechter⁴⁶ included 30 trials in a systematic review assessing the next-day effects of zolpidem and concluded that there were limited next-day effects but that use of the drug was recommended when the individual could get a full night's sleep prior to resuming next-day activities. A review by Holm and Goa⁴⁷ drew the same conclusions. A review by Rush⁴⁸ compared

behavioural effects of zolpidem with benzodiazepines and concluded that there was not enough research to draw firm conclusions.

Zopiclone belongs to the cyclopyrrolone group and, like benzodiazepines, is less selective in its binding. A general review of this agent indicates that compared with placebo, it is effective in decreasing sleep latency, increasing sleep duration and decreasing number of awakenings. ⁴⁹ This same report in addition to a summary by Terzano and collegues, ⁵⁰ indicates that the drug may cause some next-day impairment, especially in higher doses

Table 2 gives the hypnotic agents currently listed in the BNF, March 2003, ⁵¹ for the short-term management of insomnia and included in this review.

Although pharmokinetic parameters are important, as we shall see, the elimination half-life is a poor guide to duration of action, particularly as some of these drugs have active metabolites.

Several other benzodiazepines used for the treatment of insomnia are not included in this review. These are flunitrazepam and flurazepam, which hold a UK marketing authorisation but are not approved for use in the NHS, and triazolam, for which marketing authorisation has been withdrawn in the UK.

There are other drugs licensed as hypnotics, such as chloral hydrate and its derivatives and clomethiazole, but these are considered less suitable because of the dangers of overdose and of dependency, and are little used. These are not considered further in this report.

Other drug therapies include over-the-counter (OTC) drugs available through pharmacies without prescription. These have a limited efficacy and safety database in this indication. The extent of their use is not clear but a recent report raises concerns that perhaps as many as half of the users of such drugs are using them in an inappropriate manner. These drugs are not considered further in this report.

Outcome measures

Sleep measures

As noted earlier, the assessment of sleep can be subjective or objective. Subjective measures may include the use of patient diaries that report

TABLE 2 Pharmacological agents included in this review

Pharmaceutical agent	Product name (Supplier) ^a	Dose (mg)	t _{max} ^b (h)	Elimination half-life (h)
Diazepam	Tablets* Tensium [®] Rimapam [®] Oral solution: Dialar [®]	5–15	0.5–1.5	24–48
Loprazolam	Tablets*	I, increased to 1.5 or 2; elderly (or debilitated), $0.5-I$	2–4	4–11
Lorazepam	Tablets*	1–2	2	10–20
Lormetazepam	Tablets*	0.5–1.5; elderly (or debilitated), $500\mu g$	1–1.5	П
Nitrazepam	Tablets* Remnos® Mogadon® Oral suspension: Somnite®	5-10; elderly (or debilitated) 2.5-5	1.5–2	24–30
Temazepam	Tablets* Oral solution*	10–20, up to 30–40; elderly (or debilitated), 10, up to 20	0.3–0.7	8–15
Zaleplon	Capsules: Sonata [®] (Wyeth)	10; elderly, 5	I	1
Zolpidem	Tablets*: Stilnoct [®] (Sanofi-Synthelabo)	10; elderly (or debilitated), 5	<3	2.5
Zopiclone	Tablets*: Zimovane® (Rhone-Poulenc Rorer)	7.5; elderly, initially 3.75, increased if necessary	2	3.5–6.5

^b Time to peak plasma concentration

perceived quality and quantity of sleep, and reports of feelings of well-being the next day. Objective measures include evaluation of the quantitative aspects of sleep and may include sleep latency (how long it takes to get to sleep), total sleep time (how long you stay asleep) and number of awakenings after falling asleep. Other less common measures assess the amount of time it takes the individual to return to sleep if they wake and whether they wake earlier than desired and are unable to return to sleep.

Psychomotor, mood and memory outcomes

Measures of mood and sleep quality are normally undertaken via self-reported measures. The efficacy and correlation of self-reported measures for postsleep questionnaires have been reported ⁵³ and validated mood questionnaires are available. Self-reported measures often use a visual analogue scale (VAS) or Likert scale to obtain scores.

Table 3 outlines the primary measures and scoring tools used to assess psychomotor functioning, memory, mood and sleep quality.

Adverse events

Dependency, withdrawal and tolerance

Perhaps the adverse effects of these drugs which give rise to greatest concern are their potential to lead to the related phenomena of dependency, withdrawal and tolerance. Drug dependency is not only a function of the drug, but also of the user – not all users of hypnotics become dependent, as described by Tyrer, ⁵⁴ and careful patient selection can reduce the risk of dependency.

The WHO (quoted in Lader,⁵⁵ p. 54) defines drug dependency as "A state, psychic and sometimes also physical, resulting from the interaction between a living organism and a drug,

TABLE 3 Measures and scoring mechanisms of measures

Measure	Test	Scoring mechanism
Spiegal sleep questionnaire	Quality of sleep Morning condition	Likert scale, score range 1–5, i.e. morning disposition: I very bad, 2 bad, 3 as usual, 4 good, 5 excellent
Norris mood rating scale	Mood	18-item VAS, e.g. alert/drowsy, calm/excited, attentive/dreamy, elated/depressed
Hamilton rating scale for anxiety	Anxiety	Likert scale
Tolouse–Peron attention test	Graphic symbols	Interval
Sleep questionnaire/diary	Sleep quality	VAS or Likert scale
(unspecified)	Daytime arousal	VAS or Likert scale
	Sleep quality	VAS or Likert scale
	Morning alertness	VAS or Likert scale
Patient rating of efficacy (unspecified)	Sleep quality	VAS or Likert scale
Patient questionnaire	Sleep quality	VAS or Likert scale
Memory test (unspecified)	Graphic symbols	Interval
Alertness (unspecified)	Cancellation test	Interval
Psychomotor tests	Symbol copying	Interval
(unspecified)	Digit symbol substitution	Interval
	Tapping rate	Interval
	Auditory reaction time	Interval
Syndrom Kurztest	Nine subscales test short-term memory and concentration	Interval
Leeds psychomotor tester	Choice reaction time	Interval
	Critical flicker fusion	Interval
Cancellation test (unspecified)	Letter cancellation	Interval
Short-term memory (unspecified)	Number recall	Interval
	Cued recall	Interval
	Implicit recall	Interval
	Alertness	Interval
Long-term memory (unspecified)	Sustained attention	Interval
	Divided attention	Interval
Mood question (study designed)	Seven questions (all unspecified)	Likert scale (probable but not specified)
Life events (unspecified)	Unspecified	Unspecified

characterised by behavioural and other responses that always include a compulsion to take the drug on a continuous or a periodic basis in order to experience its psychic effects, and sometimes to avoid the discomfort of its absence." This concept of dependency has caused confusion when researchers begin to refer to either physical or psychological dependency.⁵⁶

In a systematic review, Linsen and colleagues⁵⁷ identified a large degree of disagreement between definitions of dependency used in studies of benzodiazepines. The most consistently used criteria for physical dependency included specific withdrawal syndromes or symptoms after discontinuation of the drug. Many consider the most important adverse effect of hypnotic use to

be physical dependence⁵⁸ which the WHO defines as "the development of an altered physiological state which requires continued administration of a drug to prevent the appearance of a characteristic illness, the abstinence syndrome" (quoted in Lader,⁵⁵ p. 54).

Researchers define the withdrawal syndrome in different ways. In Lader's view,⁵⁹ withdrawal syndrome is generally accepted to include a minimum of three new symptoms emerging after withdrawal of the drug (i.e. symptoms not present before treatment). He lists the typical withdrawal symptoms as perceptual hypersensitivity with photophobia, hyperacusis and hyperalgesia, and systemic symptoms such as anorexia, malaise and bodyweight loss. Further psychological symptoms, such as insomnia or anxiety, may be difficult to identify and distinguish from symptoms present prior to treatment. This same phenomena is called 'discontinuation syndrome' by Nutt and may be linked to physical symptoms that were not originally associated with a need for the drug (Nutt D, University of Bristol: personal communication, 2003). In the case of benzodiazepines, this may include sensations such as metallic taste or hypersensitivity to light or sound.⁶⁰

Nutt explains these phenomena as follows: "Physical dependency manifests itself through the expression of a withdrawal syndrome that is thought to occur as a consequence of adaptive changes developing to attenuate or compensate for the actions of a drug. These lead to a change in physiological activity when the drug is stopped. Such withdrawal syndromes come in two distinct forms that I suggest should be called rebound and discontinuation syndromes." Nutt goes on to define rebound as the worsening of the condition for which the drug was originally prescribed. This may include increased sleep latency, decreased total sleep time or an increase in the number of nocturnal awakenings. He also points out that these rebound symptoms may be so severe that in fact patients experience worse symptoms than those for which they were originally treated – a process he describes as 'overshoot' (Nutt D, University of Bristol: personal communication, 2003). It has been suggested that the study of rebound phenomena is complicated by the fact that blinding of subjects and assessors in a trial is difficult to maintain in a withdrawal phase.1

There are several methodological problems in studying withdrawal. These include a lack of double-blind comparisons, the selection of subjects already having difficulty discontinuing their drugs (rather than the general population), poor compliance in discontinuation studies, the required length of observation, particularly for longer acting drugs, and the inconsistency in defining and measuring withdrawal, in addition to the overlap between withdrawal symptoms and symptoms for which the drug was taken. ^{58,61,62}

Tolerance is generally defined as a decrease in a drug's effect with continued administration, which results in the need to increase the dose of the drug.⁵⁹ A progressive decrease in pharmacological effects of a drug with repeated administration is an indication of the development of tolerance (see Lader,⁶³ p. 136).

Benzodiazepines

Dependency can occur after discontinuation of therapeutic doses of benzodiazepines. ^{64,65} It has been suggested that the proportion of chronic users who are physically dependent on their treatment may be as high as 10–30%, even on therapeutic doses. ⁶⁶ Noyes and colleagues ⁶¹ noted that controlled studies of long-term use of benzodiazepines (over 1 year) report an incidence of withdrawal syndromes (equated with dependency) in nearly half of the patients.

It has been suggested that shorter acting benzodiazepines may be more likely than long-acting ones to induce dependence. However, Woods and colleagues were not able to conclude from their literature review that there was a difference between different benzodiazepines with regard to their potential to induce physical dependency.

Gudex⁵⁸ suggested that slowly eliminated drugs show milder rebound insomnia than rapidly eliminated benzodiazepines. Lader⁵⁹ concurs with this view, whereas Woods and colleagues⁶⁵ conclude more optimistically that long-acting benzodiazepines do not appear to produce rebound insomnia. However, a systematic review of sleep laboratory studies by Soldatos and colleagues⁶⁷ examined the issue from a slightly different perspective and concluded that one rapidly eliminated benzodiazepine (triazolam) has more pronounced tolerance and rebound symptoms than zolpidem.

Long-term use, high doses, high potency, alcoholism and other drug dependencies, personality disorders and use without medical supervision have been suggested to be major risk factors for developing dependency when using benzodiazepines.⁶⁸ Woods and colleagues⁶⁵

reported that there is no clear relationship between either dose or duration and the development of dependency on benzodiazepines. Others, however, disagree⁶¹ and point to the clear dose–effect relationship for the occurrence of rebound insomnia following benzodiazepine withdrawal. However, Lader⁶³ concluded that there appears to be no relationship between rebound insomnia and duration of treatment with benzodiazepines. Petursson and Lader⁶⁴ suggested that some degree of tissue tolerance or adaptation might occur in most patients using benzodiazepines, but this does not equate to dependency since most patients maintain constant doses.

Zaleplon

There are reports from placebo-controlled studies of withdrawal symptoms including rebound insomnia following zaleplon discontinuation, but the incidence is suggested to be low. 44,69 Reviews of trials and follow-up studies involving zaleplon concluded that no significant rebound events had been identified following zaleplon discontinuation, 42,44 although some trials have identified rebound insomnia (see review by Maidment 42). A review by Dooley and Plosker 44 noted that there is no evidence of tolerance in the available small number of trials and longer-term non-comparative follow-up studies.

The WHO Expert Committee on Drug Dependence⁵⁶ reviewed zaleplon at its September 2002 meeting in Geneva. The Committee noted that zaleplon produces a benzodiazepine-type withdrawal syndrome and considers its abuse potential to be similar to that of zolpidem and triazolam. Nevertheless, the Committee stopped short of recommending a critical review, because of insufficient evidence as yet of an associated significant public health and social problem.

Zolpidem

The WHO Expert Committee on Drug Dependence in 2000 recommended zolpidem be placed in Schedule IV of the 1971 Convention. The Committee observed that "rates of actual abuse and dependency on zolpidem appear to be similar to those of other hypnotic benzodiazepines currently listed in Schedule IV. In terms of the numbers of cases for abuse, dependency and withdrawal syndrome reported to the WHO Adverse Drug Reaction database, less than 10 benzodiazepines are ranked higher than zolpidem" (WHO, ⁷⁰ p. 15).

Lader⁵⁹ notes that there is little evidence for rebound after zolpidem 10 mg, but suggested

caution in using higher doses. A relatively recent meta-analysis of sleep laboratory trials and before–after studies assessed tolerance and rebound insomnia following the use of rapidly eliminated hypnotics, and concluded that there was evidence of only marginal tolerance and mild rebound insomnia following cessation of zolpidem, compared with clear tolerance and intense rebound insomnia after triazolam discontinuation.⁶⁷

Zopiclone

The incidence of withdrawal symptoms after zopiclone discontinuation is suggested to be considerably lower than that of benzodiazepine comparators.⁷¹ Hajak⁷¹ indicated that nearly all reports of zopiclone dependency concerned patients with a history of other drug abuse. Lader⁶³ concluded that the risk of dependency after normal doses is negligible. However, caution with the use of both zopiclone and zolpidem is recommended, given an as yet "unclear dependence potential".^{50,72}

Bianchi and Musch⁷³ reviewed 25 laboratory sleep studies and clinical trials observing zopiclone discontinuation, 20 of which were performed on insomniacs. No rebound effect on sleep variables and few withdrawal effects were observed after zopiclone. For the purpose of their review, any signs or symptoms during withdrawal were counted as withdrawal effects, whereas rebound was defined as a statistically significant worsening of sleep variables during withdrawal compared with baseline. Anxiety and vertigo were the main withdrawal symptoms reported after zopiclone use.

Several authors have concluded that zopiclone shows a potential to cause rebound, ¹ but much less likelihood to do so than benzodiazepine comparators. ^{59,63} It has been suggested, however, that pill discontinuation per se may cause rebound insomnia, as demonstrated in a placebo group. ⁷¹ Similarly, Lader ⁶³ suggested that most studies show no evidence for tolerance developing during treatment with zopiclone.

The WHO Expert Committee on Drug Dependence⁵⁶ reviewed zopiclone again at its September 2002 meeting in Geneva and recommended the substance for "critical review". The Committee noted zopiclone's capacity to produce withdrawal syndrome and abuse potential, as evidenced by the adverse drug reaction reports to the international drug monitoring programme.

Current service provision

The Committee on Safety of Medicines has, since 1988, had clear guidance on containing the use of these drugs to no more than 4 weeks,⁵¹ and this is echoed by the Royal College of Psychiatrists.⁷⁴ The BNF⁵¹ now stipulates that hypnotics should not be prescribed for more than 3 weeks and preferably for intermittent use. They should therefore be reserved for short courses for acutely distressed patients. Despite this advice, long-term use of these drugs is common: in a recently published study conducted in The Netherlands and Sweden, one-third of patients prescribed benzodiazepines had continued use over 8 years follow-up. 75 More recent survey data from the UK indicate that chronic (≥4 years) hypnotic use was common among older patients.⁷⁶

In the second quarter of 2002, the UK Prescription Pricing Authority⁷⁷ recorded over 1.5 million items of benzodiazepines (i.e. temazepam, nitrazepam, loprazolam, and lormetazepam, with over 1 million items for temazepam alone) having been prescribed at a net ingredient cost (NIC) of over £2.39 million. In the case of benzodiazepines it is not possible to differentiate whether the drugs were prescribed for hypnotics or anxiolytic purposes. The three Z-drugs accounted for £3.86 million (NIC) for over 940,000 items, with zopiclone accounting for over 80% of the prescribed items.

Data from the DIN-LINK network⁴ and the General Practice Research Database⁷⁸ suggest that at any given time ~0.5–1.4 million people are using hypnotics in the UK. The extent of this use is discussed in Chapter 7. However, there is

general concern about the misuse of these drugs in medical practice (in addition to concern about their diversion to illicit use).

Reflecting this, *Prodigy*⁷⁹ (Department of Health/NICE funded computer decision support system for general practitioners) outlines guidelines on the use of hypnotics which are in effect a consensus statement and these state:

- 1. Use non-drug treatments where possible, including simple advice and counselling.
- 2. If the insomnia is severe, disabling or subjecting the individual to extreme distress, consider prescribing a hypnotic as an adjunct to non-drug treatment:
 - (a) Use the lowest effective dose for a maximum of 1 week.
 - (b) Consider using intermittently (e.g. once every other day, every third day).

The National Service Framework on Mental Health⁸⁰ contains a number of recommendations around monitoring benzodiazepine use in local audit (and, although not explicitly stated, usually taken to include the newer hypnotics). Although there are no explicit recommendations on standards for this audit, it is implicit that high usage of these drugs would be considered bad prescribing.

Against this background, this report considers the clinical and economic evidence around the comparative benefits of newer medicines compared with the older drugs. We have not considered how appropriate it is that these drugs should ever be used, as this is outside our remit, but this is clearly an important issue.

Chapter 3

Methods

Methods for reviewing clinical effectiveness

Search strategy

The search included a number of strategies. The electronic databases were searched for the period from 1966 to March 2003 (see *Table 4*). The search had no language restrictions. Search terms for electronic databases included a combination of index terms (e.g. sleep initiation and maintenance disorders or insomnia) and free text words (e.g. insomnia or sleeplessness) combined with specific drug terms (e.g. zaleplon or Sonata, zolpidem or Stilnoct, zopiclone or Zimovane). Details of the search strategies used and the number of references retrieved for each search are provided in *Table 20*, Appendix 1.

Reference lists of retrieved articles and pharmaceutical company submissions were searched to identify further studies. Recent issues (October 2002 to June 2003) of relevant journals that might not yet have been indexed in electronic databases were handsearched; the journals searched included European Psychiatry, Human Psychopharmacology: Clinical and Experimental, International Clinical Psychopharmacology, Psychopharmacology, Sleep, Sleep Medicine, Sleep Medicine Reviews, The British Journal of Psychiatry and The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. Internet resources (including industry-supported websites) were examined for information on clinical trials.

An advisory panel was established to guide the review process. The role of the advisory panel was to comment on the review protocol, to answer specific questions as the review progressed and to comment on an early draft of the review, including identifying missed or ongoing studies.

All references were exported to the *EndNote* reference database, Version 6.0, ISI ResearchSoft, Berkeley CA, USA.

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

The identified citations were assessed for inclusion through two stages and disagreements were resolved by discussion at each stage. Two reviewers (YD, JS) independently scanned all the titles and abstracts and identified the potentially relevant articles to be

retrieved. Full-text copies of the selected papers were obtained and each assessed independently by at least two reviewers for inclusion (YD, JS, RD).

Details of inclusion and exclusion criteria are presented in *Table 4*.

Data extraction

Data extraction was carried out by four reviewers (YD, RD, JS, SD). Individual study data relating to study design and findings were extracted and checked by two reviewers using a pretested data extraction form. Data from baseline and first night after discontinuation of treatment were extracted where more than one data point was available.

Quality assessment

At least two reviewers (YD, RD, JS, SD) independently evaluated the included studies for methodological quality. This involved methodological assessment for clinical effectiveness based on the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, York, Report 4⁸¹ (see Appendix 2). Any discrepancies were resolved through consensus.

Extended review on dependence and withdrawal symptoms

Drug trials are usually too short to be able to assess the development of drug dependence. Therefore, the research group conducted an extended search to identify studies of other designs which might help address the question of the relative potential of the comparison drugs to induce drug dependence and withdrawal.

Search strategy and inclusion and exclusion criteria

Search terms for this expanded search included a combination of index terms (e.g. withdrawal syndrome, drug tolerance, drug withdrawal) and free text words (e.g. withdrawal, dependency, tolerance, rebound) combined with specific drug names including zaleplon or Sonata, zolpidem or Stilnoct, zopiclone or Zimovane. Search strategies did not include filters that would limit results to specific publication types or study designs. Only English-language reports were identified because of time restrictions. Details of the search strategies

TABLE 4 Databases searched and inclusion and exclusion criteria for clinical and cost-effectiveness

	Clinical effectiveness	Extended review: dependency and withdrawal symptoms	Cost-effectiveness
Electronic databases	MEDLINE (1966–2003) EMBASE (1980–2003) PsycINFO (1966–2003) SCI//Web of Science (1981–2003) SCI/ISI Proceedings (1990–2003) The Cochrane Library 2003	MEDLINE EMBASE PsycINFO	MEDLINE (1987–2003) EMBASE (1987–2003) PsycINFO (1974–2003) SCI//Web of Science (1987–2003) SCI/ISI Proceedings (1990–2003) The Cochrane Library 2003
Study design	RCT	RCT Case_control studies Case series Case reports Cohort studies Surveys	RCT Economic analyses
Patient population	Individuals with insomnia	Individuals with insomnia	Individuals with insomnia
Interventions	Zaleplon, zolpidem, zopiclone:compared with benzodiazepinescompared with each other	 Zaleplon, zolpidem, zopiclone: compared with benzodiazepines^a individually or compared with each other 	Zaleplon, zolpidem, zopiclone: • compared to benzodiazepines ^a • compared with each other
Outcomes	Sleep latency Sleep duration Number of awakenings Sleep quality Daytime alertness Tolerance Rebound Abuse potential Adverse effects including dependency and withdrawal	Dependency Withdrawal symptoms	Cost per increase in sleep duration Cost per decrease in sleep latency Cost per adverse effect avoided Cost per quality-adjusted life-year gained
Exclusion criteria	 RCTs that: provide data on a subgroup of the enrolled patients provide only unplanned, interim findings are continuing to recruit patients include volunteer subjects that do not report symptoms of insomnia in their study population compares benzodiazepines not currently licensed for use in the management of insomnia in the UK 	 RCTs that: provide only unplanned, interim findings provide data on a subgroup of the enrolled patients are continuing to recruit patients include individuals without symptoms of insomnia 	Papers were excluded if: the main source of clinical efficacy data was from a non-RCT or not explicitly stated there was no attempt to synthesise costs and benefits they were letters, editorials, commentaries or methodological papers

^a The BNF⁵¹ refers to the following benzodiazepines for the short-term management of insomnia: diazepam, lorrazepam, lorazepam, nitrazepam and temazepam.

used and the number of references retrieved for each search are provided in *Table 21* in Appendix 1. Electronic databases searched and inclusion and exclusion criteria are detailed in *Table 4*.

Data extraction

Data extraction was carried out by two reviewers (YD, JS). Individual study data relating to study design and findings were extracted independently

by one reviewer into a predesigned data extraction form and checked by a second reviewer.

Methods for reviewing cost-effectiveness

Search strategy

A comprehensive review of the literature was undertaken to identify all published articles that could provide evidence with regard to the cost-effectiveness of newer hypnotic drugs for the management of insomnia.

The search included a number of strategies. Search terms for electronic databases included a combination of index terms (e.g. sleep initiation and maintenance disorders or insomnia) and free text words (e.g. insomnia or sleeplessness) combined with specific drug terms (e.g. zaleplon or Sonata, zolpidem or Stilnoct, zopiclone or Zimovane). Clinical terms were combined with economic terms (e.g. cost or economic).

Reference lists of retrieved articles and pharmaceutical company submissions were also searched to identify further studies.

Electronic databases searched are presented in *Table 4*. Search strategies and results of the searches undertaken are provided in *Table 22*, Appendix 1.

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

The aim of the economic review was to identify economic evaluations informed by clinical data from randomised controlled trials (RCTs). After scanning the abstracts, all papers that appeared to be of potential value to the study were obtained. Using explicit, predetermined criteria (see *Table 4*), two reviewers (AB, AH) independently identified studies for inclusion in the cost-effectiveness review process. Disagreements were resolved through discussion. The inclusion and exclusion criteria used in the review are presented below.

All the references were exported to the *Endnote* reference database, Version 6.0.

Meta-analysis of results

The outcomes that were considered in the identified studies were:

- sleep onset latency
- total sleep duration
- number of awakenings
- quality of sleep
- adverse effects
- rebound insomnia (sleep onset latency, total sleep duration, number of awakenings, quality of sleep).

The studies identified were grouped and presented according to the following comparisons:

- 1. $Z \times$ benzodiazepine comparisons
 - (a) zolpidem versus nitrazepam
 - (b) zolpidem versus temazepam
 - (c) zopiclone versus lormetazepam
 - (d) zopiclone versus nitrazepam
 - (e) zopiclone versus temazepam.
- 2. $Z \times Z$ comparisons
 - (a) zaleplon versus zolpidem
 - (b) zolpidem versus zopiclone

Meta-analyses were carried out when possible between studies that compared the same drugs. If extracted data were unsuitable for combination using meta-analysis, data were shown in a Forest plot. Scales used to assess outcomes differed between studies and, therefore, to avoid problems in interpretation when scale direction differed also, mean values were negated when a decreased score indicated improvement. This was carried out to create a uniform direction of improvement on the Forest plots, so that an increase in mean score indicated improvement. Crossover trials with less than two nights' washout were excluded from the analysis. Data were pooled using a fixed-effect model (as there was no evidence of statistical heterogeneity) with odds ratio (OR) and 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Chapter 4

Results

Clinical effectiveness

Selection of included studies

A total of 72 references were identified to which the inclusion criteria were applied. Of these, 24 studies met the inclusion criteria (*Table 5*). These included 17 studies comparing a Z-drug with a benzodiazepine^{82–98} and seven (reported in six reports) comparing a Z-drug with another Z-drug.^{99–104} Reports of studies which did not fulfil the inclusion criteria are available in Appendix 4. The reason for exclusion is given for each of these excluded references.

Twenty studies were assessed from reports published in peer-reviewed journals. The remainder were published abstracts of conference proceedings. ^{89,99,103} Of these, two studies are reported in one abstract. ¹⁰³

Four studies^{86,88,91,92} were published in Japanese language journals. A Japanese native speaker assisted the review team with data extraction and interpretation, but we were not able to extract data related to specific measures used to assess psychomotor, memory and mood outcomes.

The review team identified two reports (presented as conference posters) from one of the Industry Submissions to the National Institute of Clinical Excellence (NICE). One was a pooled analysis of three RCTs evaluating global assessment of the efficacy of zaleplon 5, 10 and 20 mg and zolpidem 10 mg, compared with a placebo in the treatment of outpatients (1840 patients) with insomnia. The other was also a pooled analysis including two

RCTs and assessing the efficacy and safety of zaleplon 5 and 10 mg with zolpidem 5 mg and placebo in a large population of elderly outpatients (986 patients) with insomnia. One additional RCT was identified within a previously published review.44 It compared zaleplon 10 and 20 mg, zolpidem 10 mg and a placebo in patients with primary insomnia (130 patients). A request to the author revealed that the study was part of a pan-European multicentre study initiated by the pharmaceutical company Wyeth Ayerst. The author did not have access to the data. Identification of this study occurred in the final stages of the preparation of this report. It has not yet been possible to ascertain if the data from these studies are already included in this review.

Study characteristics

The 24 included studies involved a total study population of 3909 patients, ranging in size from 10 patients⁹⁰ to 615 patients.¹⁰⁰ Thirteen studies had fewer than 100 patients in total; only three studies^{100–102} had over 500 patients.

Fifteen of the included studies were multicentred. Of these, six were conducted in Europe, $^{83-85,89,94,99}$ five in Japan, 86,88,91,92,104 three in the USA, 82,101,102 and one in Canada and Europe. 100 The remainder were single centred. Five were carried out in Europe, 87,90,93,97,98 two (published in one report) in the USA 103 and one each in Malaysia 95 and Canada. 96

The majority of studies incorporated key characteristics of the DSM-IV criteria for the diagnosis of insomnia. One study did not state

TABLE 5 Summary of included clinical studies

Zolpidem/	Zolpidem/	Zopiclone/	Zopiclone/	Zopiclone/	Zaleplon/	Zolpidem/
nitrazepam	temazepam	lormetazepam	nitrazepam	temazepam	zolpidem	zopiclone
Kazamatsuri, 1993 ⁸⁶ Kudo, 1993 ⁸⁸	Leppik, 1997 ⁸²	Ansoms, 1991 ⁸³	Agnoli, 1989 ⁸⁴ Anderson, 1987 ⁸⁵ Jovanovic, 1983 ⁹⁰ Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷ Ohtomo 1, 1985 ⁹¹ Ohtomo 2, 1985 ⁹² Pull, 1983 ⁹³ Tamminen, 1987 ⁹⁴	Ngen, 1990 ⁹⁵ Stip, 1999 ⁹⁶ van der Kleijn, 1989 ⁹⁷ Wheatley, 1985 ⁹⁸	Allain, 2001 ⁹⁹ Ancoli-Israel, 1999 ¹⁰² Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰ Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹ Zammit 1, 2000 ¹⁰³ Zammit 2, 2000 ¹⁰³	Tsutsui, 200 I ¹⁰⁴

insomnia criteria 93 and three listed only that participants experienced sleep difficulties. 98,99,104

Seven studies^{82,95,97,98,100–102} acknowledged funding from a pharmaceutical company for the trial and one¹⁰⁴ stated they received the drugs used in the trial from a pharmaceutical company. In 10 of the included studies, at least one of the co-authors was an employee of a pharmaceutical company. ^{83,85,87,90,93,94,99–102}

Study duration varied and ranged from from one night⁹³ to 6 weeks.⁹⁴ In 10 studies^{82,85,89,90,96,97,100–102,104} clinical follow-up after the end of the study was available, ranging from 3^{100,101} to 11 days.⁸⁹

Details of study characteristics are provided in *Table 23* in Appendix 3.

Participant characteristics

Patients were primarily female. The lowest proportion of females was seen in the study by Ansoms and colleagues⁸³ (zopiclone group 37%, lormetazepam group 28%) and the highest was in the study by Klimm and colleagues (80%).⁸⁷ The mean age of patients (reported in 15 studies) varied across the trials, ranging between 30.1⁹⁰ and 73.2 years.⁸⁷

Three studies^{82,91,92} included only patients over 60 years of age and two studies^{87,102} included those aged over 65 years. Six studies included patients diagnosed with a psychiatric disorder. Of these, four^{84,96,100,101} included patients with mild non-psychotic psychiatric disorders, one⁹³ only included patients hospitalised for depression, schizophrenia or alcoholism and one⁸⁶ only included those with schizophrenia and manic-depressive psychosis. One study⁸³ only included alcoholic patients who had undergone a withdrawal period.

Participant characteristics are presented in *Table 24* in Appendix 3.

Quality assessment

The methodological quality of the included studies is presented in *Table 6* using the criteria based on the CRD Report No.4 (see Appendix 2).⁸¹ The CRD checklist includes key aspects of RCT design and quality.

Overall, the methodological quality of the included studies was poor. The studies varied in the level of detail for reporting outcomes. Of the 24 included studies, 21 reported that they used

randomisation to allocate participants to a study group, but only one study reported the method of randomisation or whether the allocation sequence was concealed.⁹⁵

The baseline comparability for each treatment group was adequately or partially presented in 16 studies and adequately or partially achieved in 10 studies. All studies presented the participant eligibility criteria but co-interventions were not reported in any of the included studies.

All included studies were described as double blind but made no mention of methods of blinding or reported assessment of the blinding procedure. Fifteen studies reported the number of and reason for withdrawals. Only four studies ^{87,90,98,99} appeared to include an intention-to-treat (ITT) analysis.

Clinical results and analysis

Results have been grouped by treatment with results from the studies examining Z-drugs versus benzodiazepines first, followed by head-to-head comparisons of Z-drugs.

In assessment of sleep outcomes, 10 studies included placebo groups and compared active treatment with placebo alone, assessing significance of change from baseline within each group. Direct comparisons between active treatments were not always presented. We report all significant findings when direct betweentreatment comparisons in the studies were made. However, the findings should be interpreted with caution: there is evidence of multiple significance testing of data in most studies, which increases the chance of spurious findings. In cases where direct between-treatment comparisons were not made by authors and insufficient data were available for us to assess formally between-treatment differences, the results are described in a qualitative manner to allow the detection of any trends. Data from the run-in baseline period and final week of treatment were extracted to determine the efficacy of the treatments. None of the studies reported sample size calculations, which may be an indication of insufficient power.

Sleep efficacy outcomes reported include patients' estimates of sleep onset latency, total sleep duration, number of awakenings and quality of sleep, recorded from post-sleep questionnaires and from sleep diaries in all but three studies. The study by Jovanovic and Dreyfus⁹⁰ and two studies by Zammit¹⁰³ used PSG tracings in a sleep laboratory to establish sleep outcomes. In all

 TABLE 6
 Quality assessment of included studies

		Randomisation	_	Baseline comparability	line ability				Blinding	ing		Withd	Withdrawals	
Study	Truly	Allocation concealment	Number	Presented	Achieved	Eligibility criteria specified	Co-interventions identified	Assessors	Administration	Participants	Procedure assessed	>80% in final analysis	Reasons	Ē
Allain, ^a 2001 ⁹⁹	SZ	SZ	\	SZ	SZ	*	SZ	SN	\	,	SZ	\	₹	\
Agnoli, 1989 ⁸⁴	SN	SN	`	₹	₹	`>	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	×	×
Ancoli-Israel, 1999102	SZ	SN	`	`	×	`>	×	SN	`	`	SZ	`	`	×
Anderson, 1987 ⁸⁵	SZ	SN	`	×	×	`>	×	SN	`	`	SZ	`	`	×
Ansoms, 1991 ⁸³	SN	SZ	`	×	×	`>	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`>	`	×
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	SZ	SZ	`	`	×	`>	×	SN	`	`	SZ	`>	`	×
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	SZ	SZ	`>	`	×	`	×	SN	`	`	SZ	`	`	×
Jovanovic, 198390	SN	SZ	`	×	×	`>	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`>	Ϋ́	`
Kazamatsuri, 199386	SN	SZ	`	`	`	`>	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`>	`	×
Kerkhof, ^a 1996 ⁸⁹	SN	SZ	`	SN	SN	>	SZ	SZ	`	`	SZ	`>	`	×
Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷	SN	SZ	`>	×	×	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	`	`
Kudo, 1993 ⁸⁸	SN	SZ	`>	`	`	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	`	>
Leppik, 1997 ⁸²	SN	SZ	`	×	×	`>	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`>	>	×
Ngen, 1990 ⁹⁵	`	`	`>	×	×	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	×	>	×
Ohtomo I, 198591	SN	SZ	`	`	`	`>	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`>	`	×
Ohtomo 2, 1985 ⁹²	SN	SZ	`>	`	`	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	`	×
Pull, 1983 ⁹³	SZ	SZ	`	₹	₹	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	`	×
Stip, 1999%	SN	SZ	`>	`	`	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	`	×
Tamminen, 1987 ⁹⁴	SN	SZ	`	`	`	`>	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	×	`	×
Tsutsui, 2001 104	SN	SZ	`>	`	×	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	`	×
van der Kleijn, 1989 ⁹⁷	SZ	SZ	`	₹	₹	`	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	×	×
Wheatley, 198598	SN	SZ	`>	₹	₹	×	×	SZ	`	`	SZ	`	¥	`
Zammit I and	SZ	SN	`	×	×	>	SZ	SN	`	`	SZ	`	×	×
7, 2000														

[✓] Yes (item adequately addressed); X, no (item not adequately addressed), ✓/X, partially (item partially addressed); NA, not applicable, NS, not stated.

^a Quality assessment based on conference abstract only.

19

studies, a variety of rating scales were used for reporting quality of sleep.

Reporting of adverse events was not consistent across the studies. Some studies reported on all adverse effects whereas others reported treatment-emergent adverse events, which were defined as new events that began after the first dose of active treatment or events that worsened during therapy. These generally include central nervous system (CNS)-related events (e.g. dizziness, daytime drowsiness, nervousness, light-headedness, headache and fatigue) and those not related to the CNS (e.g. gastrointestinal symptoms).

Key outcomes extracted from the included studies are presented in *Table 25* in Appendix 3. The summary of results related to the key outcomes is provided in *Table 7*.

Ten trials had a period of post-treatment follow-up. These data offer some information regarding rebound insomnia, or temporary worsening from baseline (see *Table 26*, in Appendix 3). All data are self-reported except in the Jovanovic and Dreyfus study.⁹⁰

Forest plots of the meta-analysis are included in *Figures 2–4*. Summary details describing the psychomotor, memory, mood and patient satisfaction outcomes and the specific measures utilised in the included studies are provided in *Table 27* in Appendix 3.

Zolpidem versus nitrazepam

Two studies, by Kazamatsuri and colleagues⁸⁶ and Kudo and colleagues⁸⁸ compared zolpidem (10 mg) with nitrazepam (5 mg).

Sleep onset latency

Both studies reported data on sleep latency. No significant differences were found between treatments by Kazamatsuri and colleagues. ⁸⁶ Kudo and colleagues ⁸⁸ reported a non-significant improvement, with 68.4% of patients on zolpidem experiencing an improvement in sleep onset latency during the trial compared with 56.4% on nitrazepam.

Total sleep duration

Kazamatsuri and colleagues⁸⁶ reported on sleep duration, indicating no significant differences between the two drugs.

Number of awakenings

Kazamatsuri and colleagues⁸⁶ reported significantly fewer awakenings with zolpidem (p = 0.031).

Quality of sleep

Kudo and colleagues⁸⁸ reported results in favour of zolpidem over nitrazepam regarding improvement in the quality of sleep, but did not make a direct statistical comparison of this difference using a significance test. Overall, 66.7% of patients taking zolpidem reported an improvement in sleep quality compared with 37.5% on nitrazepam.

Adverse events

Both studies^{86,88} reported data concerning side-effects (e.g. dizziness, sleepiness, insomnia, fatigue, headache). Meta-analysis of binary data in this group was possible, and the difference between treatments was not statistically significant with an OR for side-effects on zolpidem compared with nitrazepam of 0.70 (95% CI 0.37 to 1.30).

Daytime alertness

Neither study reported a statistically significant difference between active treatment groups regarding mental and physical status on awakening and during the day.

Global impression of treatment

Kudo and colleagues⁸⁸ reported a global improvement rate of 65.6% in the zolpidem group and 52.2% in the nitrazepam group and Kazamatsuri and colleagues⁸⁶ reported a rate of 58.9% in the zolpidem group and 58.1% in the nitrazepam group. Neither of these differences was statistically significant (χ^2 test).

Zolpidem versus temazepam

Two studies compared these agents. In Leppik and colleagues⁸² (comparing zolpidem 5 mg with temazepam 15 mg), sleep onset latency data were reported as being skewed and therefore sleep duration data were likely to be skewed also (i.e. the distribution of measurements is asymmetric and therefore not appropriate for meta-analysis). Kerkhof and colleagues⁸⁹ compared zolpidem 10 mg with temazepam 20 mg.

Sleep onset latency

Leppik and colleagues⁸² reported no significant differences between zolpidem and temazepam with regard to sleep latency, whereas Kerkhof and colleagues⁸⁹ reported significantly favourable results for sleep latency in the zolpidem group (after 10 days' treatment and 11 days' follow-up: zolpidem 38.8 minutes, temazepam 61.6 minutes, p = 0.05).

Total sleep duration

Leppik and colleagues⁸² presented data on sleep duration but direct comparisons between treatments

were not reported. Zolpidem resulted in a slightly larger increase in sleep duration from baseline than temazepam, but the statistical significance of this difference could not be assessed from the extracted data, as the variable was skewed.

Quality of sleep

Kerkhof and colleagues⁸⁹ reported significant improvements with regard to subjective estimates of sleep quality for the zolpidem group compared with the temazepam group (p = 0.03). However, the measurement scale was not defined.

Adverse events

Leppik and colleagues⁸² reported very similar proportions of subjects experiencing treatment-emergent adverse events (63% on zolpidem, 67% on temazepam). The resultant OR of 0.87 (95% CI 0.46 to 1.64) indicates that this difference was not statistically significant.

Tolerance

Leppik and colleagues⁸² reported data for sleep onset latency and duration on a weekly basis. Both zolpidem and temazepam showed improvements in those outcomes from week 1 to week 4, except for sleep duration, which decreased insignificantly from week 1 to week 4 in the temazepam group.

Rebound insomnia

Leppik and colleagues⁸² reported that, for sleep latency and duration, no rebound effects were found in each of the active treatment groups and the only observed significant differences from baseline were improvements. Sleep quality deteriorated on the first night after withdrawal compared with baseline in both treatment groups.

Daytime alertness

Leppik and colleagues⁸² used a morning questionnaire to assess morning sleepiness and ability to concentrate. The study reports that statistically significant differences were "sporadically noted" for these, in addition to other secondary outcomes (ease of falling asleep, number of awakenings, wake time after sleep onset, sleep quality). However, no consistent pattern was noted.

Global impression of treatment

In Leppik and colleagues⁸² a global impression of therapy was elicited but no direct comparisons for active treatment groups were undertaken.

Zopiclone versus lormetazepam

Only one study, by Ansoms and colleagues, compared zopiclone (7.5 mg) and lormetazepam (1 mg). 83

Sleep outcomes

Data were extracted on sleep onset latency, total sleep duration, number of awakenings, quality of sleep and adverse events. Medians were calculated from raw data given in the paper. All outcomes were measured on a five-point ordinal scale. Lormetazepam resulted in shorter sleep onset latency than zopiclone, and this was the only statistically significant difference between treatments (p = 0.013).

Adverse events

The percentage of patients who reported adverse effects was similar in both groups (26% in the zopiclone group compared with 28% in the lormetazepam group).

Global impression of treatment

The study utilised a four-point categorical scale (excellent, good, fair and poor), rated by the investigator, to assess medication efficacy and tolerability (overall safety) after active treatment, but no significant difference was found between treatment groups.

Zopiclone versus nitrazepam

Eight studies compared zopiclone with nitrazepam. Agnoli and colleagues, 84 Anderson and colleagues, ⁸⁵ Jovanovic and Dreyfus, ⁹⁰ Klimm and colleagues, ⁸⁷ Ohtomo and colleagues ⁹¹ and Tamminen and Hansen⁹⁴ compared zopiclone 7.5 mg with nitrazepam 5 mg; Ohtomo⁹² compared zopiclone 5 mg with nitrazepam 5 mg and Pull and colleagues⁹³ compared two doses of zopiclone (7.5 and 15 mg) with nitrazepam (5 and 10 mg). Of these, the studies by Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ and Pull and colleagues⁹³ were crossover trials. However, there was no washout period in the study by Pull and colleagues, so the results were not included in the meta-analysis. Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ presented data from each treatment pooled over both sequence groups, so within subject paired comparisons were not possible.

Sleep onset latency

Data on sleep onset latency were extracted from six trials, but only Agnoli and colleagues, ⁸⁴ Tamminen and Hansen ⁹⁴ and Klimm and colleagues ⁸⁷ reported both means and standard deviations. Data from Tamminen and Hansen and colleagues ⁹⁴ were skewed and therefore excluded from the Forest plots. Klimm and colleagues ⁸⁷ presented data from a scale of 0 (fast) to 100 (slow) in terms of means and standard deviations of changes from baseline, whereas Agnoli and colleagues ⁸⁴ presented means and standard

deviations at baseline and the end of treatment separately. Sleep onset latency data from Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ were extracted from a graph and indicated actual latency time in minutes. Means from both studies were negated for the Forest plots, as a decreased mean denoted improvement in sleep onset latency. Meta-analysis of this data was not possible, as the units of measurement differed between studies, and it was decided that change scores and final values should not be combined in a meta-analysis of standardised mean differences.

Klimm and colleagues⁸⁷ reported mean differences between the first day of the active treatment and the last day of the placebo run-in period for sleep latency and the Spiegel sleep questionnaire was used to assess sleep onset latency. The authors found only one significant difference between the two groups: nitrazepam resulted in a greater reduction in sleep onset latency on the fifth day (out of seven) of treatment than zopiclone (p < 0.001).

In the crossover study, Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ reported that sleep latency was significantly shorter after zopiclone was administered (p < 0.001) than after nitrazepam.

Data regarding sleep onset latency were extracted from a graph given by Anderson and colleagues. However, direct comparisons between treatment groups were not made in the paper, and no formal statistical testing could be carried out using the extracted data. Nevertheless, nitrazepam was observed to lead to a slightly greater reduction in sleep onset latency from baseline compared with zopiclone.

In the sleep laboratory study, Jovanovic and Dreyfus⁹⁰ reported a borderline statistically significant difference (p < 0.08) between the groups during the early period of active treatment with patients taking zopiclone having shorter sleep latency than those taking nitrazepam. However, they also acknowledged that, as 50 statistical tests were carried out in this study and the number of statistically significant differences they obtained between the groups was in the range of that expected purely by chance, great emphasis should not be placed on this result.

Pull and colleagues⁹³ compared two doses of zopiclone (7.5 and 15 mg) with nitrazepam (5 and 10 mg) in a crossover trial with no washout between treatments. There appears to be a dose–response relationship in both drugs, as

increased doses of zopiclone and nitrazepam resulted in more favourable results for sleep onset latency, but no significant differences were observed in sleep onset latency between nitrazepam (10 mg) and zopiclone (15 mg) and between nitrazepam (5 mg) or zopiclone (7.5 mg). However, results from this trial should be interpreted with caution, given the lack of washout period between treatments and the small sample size (acknowledged by the authors).

Tamminen and Hansen⁹⁴ reported a trend in favour of zopiclone in terms of sleep latency (>30 minutes, zopiclone 38%, nitrazepam 44.4%, after active treatment, p = 0.07).

Total sleep duration

Klimm and colleagues⁸⁷ used the Spiegel sleep questionnaire to assess duration of sleep and reported no significant difference between treatment groups. In the studies by Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ and Tamminen and Hanson,⁹⁴ no significant differences in duration of sleep between treatments were found.

Jovanovic and Dreyfus⁹⁰ observed a trend in favour of zopiclone in a change from the baseline, but the authors did not report the difference between treatment groups as being significant.

In the study by Pull and colleagues⁹³ increased doses of zopiclone and nitrazepam resulted in increased sleep duration. However, the differences in sleep duration between nitrazepam (10 mg) and zopiclone (15 mg) and between nitrazepam (5 mg) or zopiclone (7.5 mg) were not statistically significant.

Two Japanese studies by Ohtomo^{91,92} reported on sleep duration, but only the first⁹¹ observed a statistically significant difference (p < 0.05) between treatments in favour of zopiclone.

Number of awakenings

Six of the included studies in this comparison group reported on the number of awakenings. Klimm and colleagues⁸⁷ used the Spiegel sleep questionnaire to assess the number of awakenings but found no significant difference between treatment groups. In the crossover studies by Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ and Tamminen and Hansen,⁹⁴ the difference in the number of nocturnal awakenings between treatments was not statistically significant.

In the study by Pull and colleagues, ⁹³ increased doses of zopiclone and nitrazepam resulted in

more favourable results for the number of awakenings, but neither of the differences in the number of awakenings between nitrazepam (10 mg) and zopiclone (15 mg) or between nitrazepam (5 mg) and zopiclone (7.5 mg) were statistically significant.

Two Japanese studies^{91,92} reported on the number of awakenings. Both trials reported no significant differences between treatment groups regarding the number of awakenings.

Quality of sleep

Seven studies reported on sleep quality. Klimm and colleagues, ⁸⁷ Agnoli and colleagues ⁸⁴ and Tamminen and Hansen ⁹⁴ reported no difference in quality of sleep measures.

Only Tamminen and Hansen⁹⁴ and Klimm and colleagues⁸⁷ reported both means and standard deviations. Tamminen and Hansen⁹⁴ indicated final scores from a scale from 0 (good) to 100 (bad) but the data were skewed and therefore not shown on the Forest plot. Klimm and colleagues⁸⁷ presented changes from baseline from a scale from 0 (bad) to 100 (good).

Data regarding quality of sleep were extracted from a graph given in the study by Anderson, 85 but no direct comparisons were made between the active treatment arms. Although no formal statistical testing could be carried out using the extracted data, it was observed that the use of zopiclone resulted in a slightly greater improvement in quality of sleep from baseline compared with nitrazepam.

In the study by Pull and colleagues⁹³ increased doses of zopiclone and nitrazepam resulted in more favourable results for quality of sleep, but neither of the differences in sleep quality between nitrazepam (10 mg) and zopiclone (15 mg) or between nitrazepam (5 mg) and zopiclone (7.5 mg) were reported as being statistically significant.

Two Japanese studies ^{91,92} reported on quality of sleep. Of these, in the first study Ohtomo ⁹¹ reported a significant difference between treatment groups in favour of zopiclone (p < 0.05), whereas no significant difference between treatment groups was detected in the second. ⁹²

Adverse events

Only two studies^{91,92} comparing zopiclone with nitrazepam provided data regarding adverse event rates. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant [OR (95% CI) for

side-effects on zopiclone compared with nitrazepam, 1.46 (0.65 to 3.30)].

Tolerance

The 6-week trial by Tamminen and Hansen⁹⁴ presented week 2 and week 6 data on sleep onset latency and quality of sleep for zopiclone and nitrazepam. There was a 24% deterioration between weeks 2 and 6 in sleep quality but a slight improvement in sleep onset latency in the nitrazepam group. In the zopiclone group, both outcomes showed improvements from week 2 to week 6.

Data on tolerance could not be statistically assessed, as standard deviations were not provided for the changes between initial and final treatment periods.

Rebound insomnia

Two included studies, which compared zopiclone with nitrazepam, included post-treatment follow-up, which allowed assessment of rebound insomnia. The study by Anderson 85 reported no significant change in sleep measures between baseline and follow-up placebo week in either the zopiclone or nitrazepam group. Data extracted on sleep latency and quality show an improvement in both groups in the follow-up week compared with baseline. Jovanovic and Dreyfus⁹⁰ reported average data for the first three nights post-treatment. No deteriorations from baseline were observed for either zopiclone or nitrazepam in the main sleep efficacy outcomes. Nights 9 and 10 after withdrawal showed a statistically significant deterioration in the number of awakenings for nitrazepam patients relative to baseline, but no other deteriorations were observed in either treatment group on nights 9 and 10 relative to baseline.

Formal between-treatment assessment of these data could not be carried out as the authors presented means only.

Alertness

Alertness/feeling upon awakening. Two Japanese studies 91,92 measured mental and physical alertness on awakening. The first study 91 found a significant difference (p < 0.05) in favour of zopiclone for both mental and physical alertness, but no significant difference was found in the second study. 92

The study by Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ reported a significantly better quality of daytime arousal after zopiclone (p < 0.01).

Tamminen and Hansen⁹⁴ reported no significant difference between the groups in feeling upon awakening.

Daytime alertness. Two Japanese studies 91,92 measured next-day mental and physical condition. The first study 91 reported a significant difference (p < 0.05) in favour of zopiclone for next-day mental condition and a trend in favour of zopiclone (p < 0.1) for next-day physical condition. The second study 92 found no significant difference in these outcomes between groups.

Agnoli and colleagues⁸⁴ assessed daytime alertness levels evaluated by the Toulouse–Pieron attention test and found significant differences in favour of zopiclone at the end of treatment (omitted items, p < 0.05; execution time, p < 0.01).

In the study by Anderson,⁸⁵ a subjective assessment of residual effects was carried out each day by patients shortly after rising. Patients on zopiclone judged themselves to be significantly more wide-awake in the morning than did those on nitrazepam.

In the study by Klimm and colleagues, ⁸⁷ the comparison between the two active treatment groups showed only two significant differences: patients on zopiclone felt more alert in the morning than those receiving nitrazepam on two out of seven active treatment days (day 9, p < 0.02; day 11, p < 0.01). The Syndrom Kurztest was used to assess short-term memory (STM) and concentration and the authors reported no significant differences in these outcomes between active treatment groups.

In the study by Pull and colleagues⁹³ a cancellation test was used to assess vigilance and awakening, but no statistically significant difference was found between groups. A memory test showed a trend (p < 0.1) in favour of zopiclone.

Tamminen and Hansen⁹⁴ used psychomotor tests (symbol copying, digit symbol substitution, tapping rate and auditory reaction time) to assess residual effects but no significant differences were found between groups. However, a trend in favour of zopiclone (p=0.1) was found on assessment of tapping rate scores. Baseline scores for the reaction time test were very imbalanced between groups; on average, patients in the zopiclone group scored much higher. This meant that despite the dramatic decrease in reaction time in the zopiclone group, final scores were similar between groups.

Global impression of treatment

Ohtomo in a first study⁹¹ reported a significantly higher global improvement rate (p < 0.05) with zopiclone compared with nitrazepam, but in a second study⁹² reported no significant difference in global improvement between treatments.

Anderson, ⁸⁵ Pull and colleagues ⁹³ and Tamminen and Hansen ⁹⁴ reported no difference in global assessment of efficacy between treatments.

Zopiclone versus temazepam

Four trials^{95–98} compared zopiclone and temazepam. Van der Kleijn⁹⁷ and Wheatley⁹⁸ were crossover trials. Data provided by Wheatley were not included in the meta-analysis, as there was no washout period reported. The trial by Stip and colleagues⁹⁶ compared temazepam 30 mg with zopiclone 7.5 mg, whereas the remaining three trials compared zopiclone 7.5 mg with temazepam 20 mg.

Sleep onset latency

Ngen and Hassan, ⁹⁵ van der Kleijn, ⁹⁷ Stip and colleagues ⁹⁶ and Wheatley ⁹⁸ all reported data on sleep onset latency.

Ngen and Hassan⁹⁵ did not compare zopiclone and temazepam directly. Comparisons were made with baseline only. Although the sleep latency results from the last week of the trial favour temazepam (mean sleep latency: 64.5 minutes for zopiclone and 26.1 minutes for temazepam), it should be noted that there was a great imbalance between mean sleep latency in the two groups at baseline (122.8 minutes for zopiclone and 50.4 minutes for temazepam) and that the two treatments resulted in very similar relative reduction in sleep latency (47% reduction in the zopiclone group compared with 48% in the temazepam group).

Both van der Kleijn⁹⁷ and Wheatley⁹⁸ report no significant treatment differences related to latency of sleep onset. However, van der Kleijn⁹⁷ reports a trend favouring zopiclone (p=0.106). Results from Wheatley⁹⁸ should be interpreted with caution, however, as there was no washout period in this crossover study. Stip and colleagues⁹⁶ collected data on sleep onset latency but only comparisons with the placebo were made.

Total sleep duration

In Ngen and Hassan's study,⁹⁵ comparisons were made against baseline only. However, zopiclone resulted in a greater improvement from baseline in duration of sleep (average increase of

99 minutes) compared with temazepam (average increase of 42 minutes) (p < 0.01).

Wheatley⁹⁸ reported a statistically non-significant between-drug difference of sleep duration (396 minutes for both zopiclone and temazepam), but there was no washout period in this crossover study so the results should be interpreted with caution.

Number of awakenings

Number of awakenings was reported by Ngen and Hassan, 95 Stip and colleagues, 96 and Wheatley. 98

The study by Ngen and Hassan⁹⁵ did not compare zopiclone and temazepam directly; comparisons were made against baseline only and mean values were given. Zopiclone resulted in a smaller improvement in number of awakenings (average 0.33 fewer awakenings) compared with temazepam (average decrease of 0.72 awakenings).

Wheatley⁹⁸ reported that the between-drug difference in the number of awakenings was not statistically significant, but there was no washout period in this crossover study so the results should be interpreted with caution.

In the study by Stip and colleagues, ⁹⁶ no direct comparisons between treatments were made by the authors but extracted data indicated a trend in favour of zopiclone.

Quality of sleep

Van der Kleijn⁹⁷ and Wheatley⁹⁸ presented data on quality of sleep. Van der Kleijn⁹⁷ reported a trend favouring zopiclone (average mean scores over 5 days: zopiclone 3.9, temazepam 3.8; p = 0.1) whereas Wheatley⁹⁸ reported no significant difference between drugs.

Adverse events

Only van der Kleijn⁹⁷ and Wheatley⁹⁸ presented data regarding adverse side-effects. Van der Kleijn⁹⁷ did not make a formal comparison of adverse event rates but presented rates in favour of temazepam [26% of patients on zopiclone reported side-effects (headache, perspiration, trembling/shaking, lightheadedness and nervousness) compared with 17% on temazepam]. Wheatley⁹⁸ reported a statistically non-significant between-drug difference in terms of adverse events (e.g. daytime drowsiness, migraine).

Rebound insomnia

Two included studies, ^{96,97} included follow-up data which could be compared with baseline. From the

crossover study by van der Kleijn,⁹⁷ data on the last placebo run-in and first placebo follow-up/washout night could be compared. Extracted data suggest that there is worsening in both sleep quality and sleep onset latency following treatment with zopiclone compared with baseline. The temazepam group experienced less deterioration from baseline in sleep quality and none in sleep onset latency. The authors state that, following zopiclone, sleep onset latency was significantly worse than after temazepam.

Data given by Stip and colleagues⁹⁶ indicate that the mean score relating to quantity of nocturnal awakenings had deteriorated in the temazepam group in the follow-up week compared with baseline, but the deterioration was not reported as statistically significant. Scores on nocturnal awakenings for patients on zopiclone had not deteriorated.

Alertness

No significant differences between active comparator groups were found in this comparator group for daytime alertness.

Ngen and Hassan⁹⁵ assessed psychomotor function using the Leeds psychomotor tester [choice reaction time and critical flicker fusion (CEF)] and a letter cancellation test but no direct comparisons were made.

Stip and colleagues⁹⁶ assessed memory, alertness, attention and concentration and found no statistically significant differences between groups.

In van der Kleijn's study⁹⁷ no statistically significant difference was found between groups on awakening.

Wheatley⁹⁸ assessed state on awakening and condition at work, with others and driving. No statistically significant differences were found for any of these outcomes between groups.

Global impression of treatment

Global assessment of efficacy was compared between groups but no statistically significant difference was found.

Zaleplon versus zolpidem

Six studies compared zaleplon with zolpidem. ^{99–103} Of these, two^{100,101} compared three doses of zaleplon (5, 10 and 20 mg) with zolpidem (10 mg), one¹⁰⁰ compared two doses of zaleplon (5 and 10 mg) with zolpidem (5 mg) and three^{99,103} compared zaleplon (10 mg) with zolpidem (10 mg).

Sleep onset latency

Comparisons made in the two studies by Zammit¹⁰³ were with placebo only. No sleep latency data were available to compare the effects of the active treatments in these studies or in the study by Allain and colleagues⁹⁹ (available only as abstracts). Elie and colleagues¹⁰⁰ and Fry and colleagues¹⁰¹ did not make direct comparisons between active treatments, but a significant dose-response trend with increasing doses of zaleplon was reported in both studies: the higher the dose, the shorter was the sleep onset latency. Ancoli-Israel and colleagues¹⁰² reported that sleep latency was significantly shorter with zaleplon (10 mg) than zolpidem (5 mg) during both weeks of treatment (p < 0.001). In real terms, this is derived from a reported median sleep latency with zaleplon (10 mg) of 31 minutes and with zolpidem (5 mg) of 42 minutes. A similar trend was observed in Elie and colleagues' study, where zolpidem (10 mg) resulted in a longer sleep onset latency throughout the 4 weeks of treatment.

Total sleep duration

Six studies^{99–103} in this group evaluated total sleep duration. Comparisons made in the two studies by Zammit¹⁰³ were with placebo only, and no sleep duration data were available to compare the effects of active treatments.

No direct comparisons were made between active treatment arms in Elie and colleagues 100 and Fry and colleagues. 101 However, Ancoli-Israel and colleagues 102 reported that the median sleep time was significantly less in the zaleplon (5 mg) group than the zolpidem (5 mg) group during both weeks of treatment (290.7 and 308.57 minutes, respectively; p < 0.05). In the studies by Elie and colleagues 100 and Fry and colleagues, 101 a similar trend is observed, as the change in median values from baseline is greater in the zolpidem group than in the zaleplon groups.

Allain and colleagues, ⁹⁹ state that no significant differences were observed between the treatment arms related to total sleep duration (8.3 hours for zolpidem and 8 hours for zaleplon).

Number of awakenings

Two studies in this group ^{100,101} reported data on the median number of awakenings, but direct comparisons were not made.

Quality of sleep

Four studies evaluated sleep quality. ^{99–102} Of these, Elie and colleagues, ¹⁰⁰ Fry and colleagues ¹⁰¹ and

Ancoli-Israel and colleagues¹⁰² reported results in terms of median sleep quality and the percentage of patients with improved sleep quality relative to baseline for each week of treatment. There was no consistent trend observed between zaleplon groups and therefore the results from the zaleplon groups were pooled from three studies for the metanalysis. Patients on zaleplon were significantly less likely to experience an improvement in sleep quality than those on zolpidem. The OR when zaleplon is compared with zolpidem for improvement at the end of treatment compared to baseline is 0.66 (95% CI 0.51 to 0.87).

Allain and colleagues⁹⁹ stated that there was a statistically significant improvement in quality of sleep favouring zolpidem as measured on both the VAS and the Leeds Sleep Evaluation Questionnaire (LSEQ) (p < 0.0001 on both VAS and LSEQ). However, data are not provided to evaluate this result.

Adverse events

Three studies^{100–102} reported the frequency of treatment-emergent adverse events, but only Elie and colleagues¹⁰⁰ and Fry and colleagues¹⁰¹ reported sufficient data for inclusion in meta-analysis. No dose-response trend was evident among the zaleplon treatment groups and data from these groups were again pooled for the meta-analysis. Treatment with zaleplon was less likely to result in treatment-emergent adverse effects but this difference was not statistically significant. Subjects seemed to be more likely to suffer treatment-emergent adverse events on zolpidem but this was not statistically significant. The OR for adverse events when zaleplon is compared with zolpidem is 0.86 (95% CI 0.62 to 1.20).

Withdrawal symptoms

None of the included studies reported any assessment of dependence. Elie and colleagues 100 and Fry and colleagues¹⁰¹ formally assessed the occurrence of withdrawal symptoms following the discontinuation of therapy with zaleplon (5, 10 or 20 mg), zolpidem (10 mg) or placebo. Both studies used the benzodiazepine withdrawal symptom questionnaire (a listing of 20 commonly reported symptoms) by Tyrer and colleagues. 107 Both studies reported the incidence of withdrawal symptoms on nights 1, 2, and 3 after the discontinuation of treatment (when placebos were administered). Elie and colleagues¹⁰⁰ reported the incidence of three or more new withdrawal symptoms and Fry and colleagues¹⁰¹ reported the incidence of three or more new or more severe withdrawal symptoms.

Direct comparisons of the incidence of withdrawal symptoms were not made between the active treatments in either study. Instead, the incidence in each active treatment group was compared with that in the placebo group. Data on withdrawal could be formally assessed only from the first night of the placebo run-out phase of Fry and colleagues. 101 Patients taking zaleplon were statistically significantly less likely to suffer withdrawal symptoms than those on zolpidem [OR 0.2 (95% CI 0.05 to 0.72), p = 0.01]. There does appear to be a general trend favouring zaleplon from all three nights of the run-out phase from both studies, as patients taking zolpidem tended to be at least 50% more likely to suffer withdrawal as those on zaleplon. The percentage of patients reporting withdrawal symptoms in each group was far higher in the study by Elie¹⁰⁰ than in that by Fry and colleagues, 101 but the relative differences between zaleplon and zolpidem were greater in the study by Fry and colleagues.¹⁰¹

Tolerance

Two included studies^{100,101} involved a minimum of 4 weeks of active treatment and could therefore be used to extract data on tolerance. Data on sleep efficacy outcomes from the first available and final weeks of treatment were extracted. All relevant data were self-report data.

Fry and colleagues¹⁰¹ observed no evidence of tolerance in any of the active treatment groups on sleep onset latency, duration quality, or number of awakenings, comparing week 1 and week 4 data (minor deterioration in two of the 16 data points, compared with 13 improvements and one identical result). The data in the study by Elie and colleagues¹⁰⁰ presented a very similar picture, with only improvements (or identical results) being reported between the first and final readings on all four outcomes.

Rebound insomnia

Two studies^{100,101} reported the percentage of patients in each group experiencing rebound insomnia after the first placebo run-out night in terms of sleep latency, duration and number of awakenings. In all groups, some patients experienced rebound. Subjects on zaleplon were statistically significantly less likely to experience rebound insomnia of sleep onset latency, sleep duration and number of awakenings compared with those on zolpidem [OR 0.27 (95% CI 0.17 to 0.44), 0.25 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.41) and 0.34 (95% CI 0.18 to 0.61), respectively].

Daytime alertness

Two studies by Zammit¹⁰³ were the only ones in this comparator group to assess subjective measures of sedation and psychomotor performance. However, no direct comparisons were made between active treatments.

Global impression of treatment

In the crossover study by Allain and colleagues, ⁹⁹ it was reported that 62.3% of patients favoured zolpidem compared with 37.7% who favoured zaleplon (p = 0.08) when asked to choose between drugs.

Zolpidem versus zopiclone

Only one study, by Tsustsui, ¹⁰⁴ provided data comparing zolpidem (10 mg) with zopiclone (7.5 mg).

Sleep onset latency

Tsutsui¹⁰⁴ reported data regarding sleep onset latency as percentages with improvement from baseline (scale 1–5). Improvement of one grade or more in sleep onset latency at the end of treatment was significantly higher with zolpidem than with zopiclone [85.8 versus 77.5% respectively, OR 1.72 (95% CI 1.04 to 2.84)].

Adverse events

Tsutsui¹⁰⁴ reported a statistically significantly lower proportion of patients in the zolpidem group experiencing adverse events 'related', 'possibly related' or 'probably related' to treatment with those in the zopiclone group [OR 0.55 (95% CI 0.37 to 0.81), p = 0.004].

Rebound insomnia

The incidence of rebound in terms of deterioration at the end of a maximum 1-week follow-up relative to baseline was reported. The proportion of patients who experienced deterioration from baseline in sleep onset latency was statistically significantly different between treatment groups [4.5 and 15.4% after treatment with zolpidem or zopiclone, respectively; OR 0.28 (95% CI 0.13 to 0.60), p = 0.005], but none of the other changes in sleep parameters differed significantly between the treatment groups. Overall, sleep onset latency, duration and the number of awakenings remained significantly better in both treatment groups at the end of follow-up relative to baseline.

Dependency

An assessment of dependence took place in the study by Tsutsui¹⁰⁴ at the end of the treatment and follow-up, but no specific data were reported.

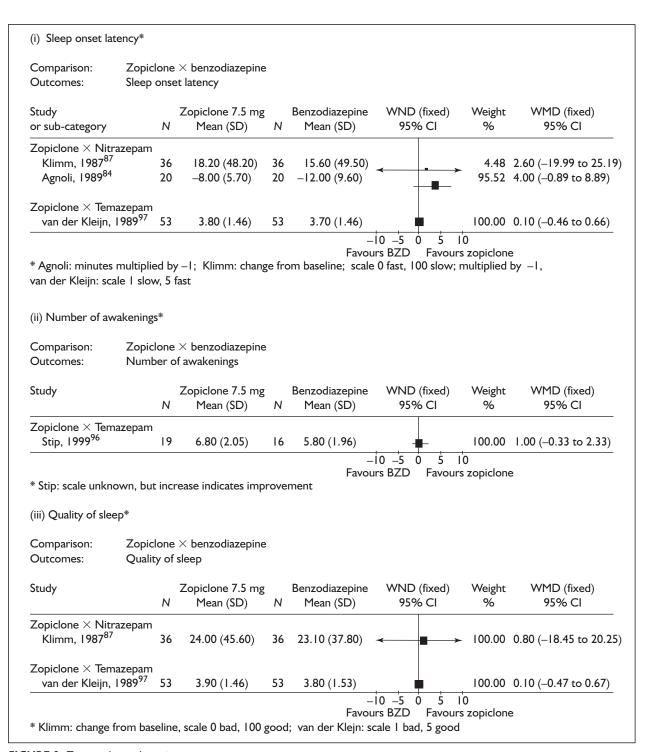


FIGURE 2 Z versus benzodiazepines

Daytime alertness

The study assessed daytime physical condition, but no direct comparison was made.

Global impression of treatment

The study reported that 69.7% of patients in the zolpidem group were rated by the investigator as "at least moderately improved" using the modified Clinical Global Impression Scale compared with

61.6% in the zopiclone group. However, this difference was not statistically significant.

Measures of psychomotor performance and memory

A summary of the results of the assessment of the quality of sleep has been reported in the section

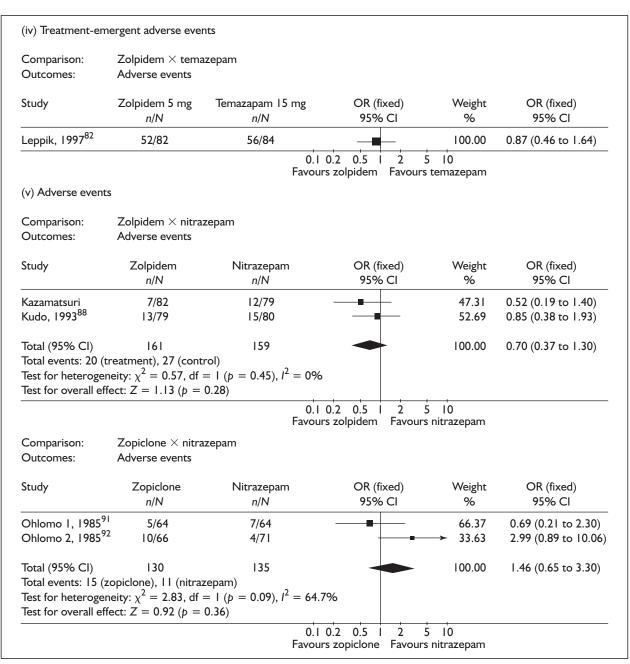


FIGURE 2 Z versus benzodiazepines (cont'd)

'Clinical results and analysis' (p. 18). In this section we present the other measures used to assess sleep quality and sequelae as reported in the included trials. A summary of the specific measures utilised and their results are presented in Table 27 in Appendix 3. Data from non-English papers were not extracted for this component of the review.

Of the 16 studies, one⁹⁰ did not include any measures of mood, psychomotor performance, memory or satisfaction with sleep quality. In the remaining 15 studies, 28 questionnaires were used to measure these outcomes.

Studies varied considerably in the level of information provided. The majority of studies (14/16) did not reference or provide enough detail for study methodology. Owing to the variations in measurement tools and/or lack of detail, direct comparisons across studies were not possible.

A number of different psychomotor tests were reported in the studies that compared benzodiazepines with the Z-drugs, but most were not described and validated. Details of the exact nature of the test ranged from the measure being cited as a memory test (unspecified), with the scale described as a graphic symbols test (unspecified),

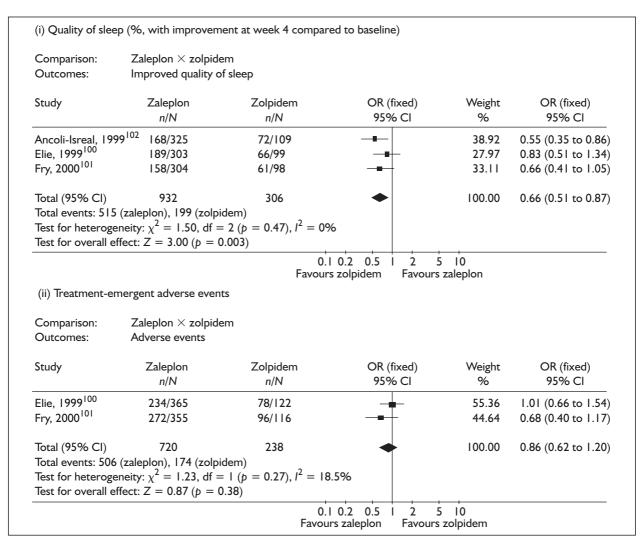


FIGURE 3 Zaleplon versus zolpidem

to fully specified measures and scales (i.e. Leeds psychomotor test). It is possible that the studies incorporated validated tests. However, only two studies provided references for the measures used. 87,93

Variations in assessment and variety in the level of information provided make study comparisons difficult. Differences in mood, psychomotor function and memory have been reported. Only one study¹⁰⁴ assessed mood and noted improvements with both zaleplon and zolpidem. None of the studies that directly compared Z-drugs with each other assessed memory or psychomotor performance.

Available data do not provide enough information or appropriate comparisons to allow for valid assessment of the effectiveness of the Z-drugs versus benzodiazepines. An explanation provided by a member of the review panel is that by the time the Z-drugs were developed it was considered unethical to use long-acting benzodiazepine comparators as the negative daytime effects were so feared as to make the long-acting drugs almost unusable (Nutt D, University of Bristol: personal communication, 2003).

Review of dependency and withdrawal

The RCTs included in the main clinical effectiveness review did not provide data related to dependency and withdrawal. The research team extended the search to other study designs that evaluated the use of the non-benzodiazepines. Specifically, the team sought to identify any studies reporting the assessment of dependence or withdrawal symptoms following discontinuation of insomnia treatment with the three non-benzodiazepine hypnotics assessed in this review.

(iii) Withdrawal symptoms

 $\mathsf{Zaleplon} \times \mathsf{zolpidem}$ Comparison:

Outcomes: With drawal

Study	Zaleplon n/N	Zolpidem n/N	OR (fixed) 95% CI	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% CI
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	4/265	6/84	←	100.00	0.20 (0.05 to 0.72)
			0102 05 1 2	F 10	

0.1 0.2 0.5 1 Favours zaleplon Favours zolpidem

(iv) Rebound insomnia concerning sleep onset latency

Comparison: $Zaleplon \times zolpidem$

Outcomes: Rebound insomnia: sleep onset latency

Study	Zaleplon n/N	Zolpidem n/N	OR (fixe 95% C	,	OR (fixed) 95% CI
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	20/290	15/92		39.46	0.38 (0.19 to 0.78)
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	17/290	23/96	-	60.54	0.20 (0.10 to 0.39)
Total (95% CI)	580	188	•	100.00	0.27 (0.17 to 0.44)
Total events: 37 (Z	Zaleplon), 38 (zolpide	em)			
Test for heterogen	eity: $\chi^2 = 1.69$, df =	$= 1 (p = 0.19), I^2 = 1$	40.9%		
Test for overall effe	ect: $Z = 5.28 (p = 0)$	0.00001)			
			0102 05 1	2 5 10	

0.1 0. 2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Favours zaleplon Favours zolpidem

(v) Rebound insomnia concerning sleep duration

Comparison: $Zaleplon \times zolpidem$

Rebound insomnia: sleep duration Outcomes:

Study	Zaleplon	Zolpidem	OR (fi	xed)	Weight	OR (fixed)
	n/N	n/N	95%	CI	%	95% CI
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	19/293	15/94			38.33	0.37 (0.18 to 0.75)
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	17/294	27/95	←■─		61.67	0.18 (0.09 to 0.36)
Total (95% CI)	587	189	•		100.00	0.25 (0.15 to 0.41)
	aleplon), 39 (zolpid					
Test for heterogen	eity: $\chi^2=$ 1.92, df =	$= 1 (p = 0.17), I^2 =$	48.0%			
Test for overall effe	ect: $Z = 5.55 (p = 6)$	0.00001)			,	
			0.1 0. 2 0.5 1	2 5	10	
			Eavours zaleplon	Favours	zolnidem	

Favours zaleplon Favours zolpidem

(vi) Rebound insomnia concerning number of awakenings

Comparison: $\mathsf{Zaleplon} \times \mathsf{zolpidem}$

Outcomes: Rebound insomnia: number of awakenings

Study	Zaleplon n/N	Zolpidem n/N	OR (fixed) 95% CI	Weight %	OR (fixed) 95% CI
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	8/185	12/63	←■	53.16	0.19 (0.07 to 0.50)
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	18/208	11/69		46.84	0.50 (0.22 to 1.12)
Total (95% CI)	393	132	•	100.00	0.34 (0.18 to 0.61)
Total events: 26 (za	aleplon), 23 (zolpide	m)			
Test for heterogen	eity: $\chi^2 = 2.27$, df =	$= \hat{I} (p = 0.13), I^2 = 5$	5.9%		
Test for overall effe	ect: $Z = 3.56 (p = 0)$	0.0004)			
	0.1 0. 2 0.5 I 2 5 I0 Favours zaleplon Favours zolpidem				

FIGURE 3 Zaleplon versus zolpidem (cont'd)

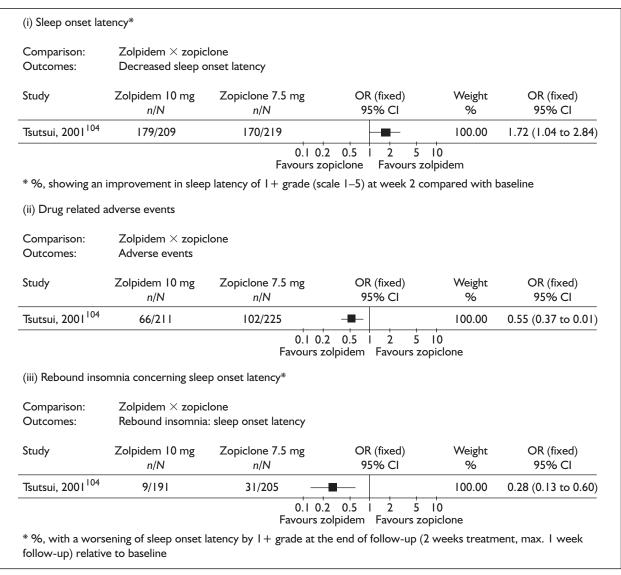


FIGURE 4 Zolpidem versus zopiclone

Trials and cohort studies

Two RCTs^{108,109} and one open single-group study¹¹⁰ assessed withdrawal symptoms following zolpidem discontinuation. One open single-group study examined withdrawal following the use of zopiclone.¹¹¹ A further paper¹¹² reported two RCTs investigating the gradual withdrawal of zolpidem or zopiclone after long-term use (minimum 3 months) (see *Tables 28* and *29* in Appendix 3). None of these studies met the inclusion criteria of the main clinical effectiveness review and therefore a formal assessment of their quality was not carried out. No studies assessing withdrawal following zaleplon discontinuation were identified.

Zolpidem

Asnis and colleagues¹⁰⁸ included patients treated for depression with serotonin reuptake inhibitors.

A total of 194 patients were randomised to either zolpidem (10 mg) or a placebo for a 4-week treatment phase, after which 153 patients entered a 1-week placebo follow-up period (75 of the zolpidem group). The researchers assessed a potential withdrawal reaction by DSM-IV criteria and reported that no patient in either group experienced more than one symptom constituting criterion B of a sedative/hypnotic withdrawal symptom (criterion B: autonomic hyperactivity; increased hand tremor; insomnia; nausea and vomiting; transient visual, tactile, or auditory hallucinations or illusions; psychomotor agitation; anxiety; grand mal seizures).

The second trial, by Shaw and colleagues, ¹⁰⁹ compared zolpidem and a placebo in a double-blind RCT involving 80 elderly psychiatric patients aged between 65 and 85 years. Patients

were randomised to two groups on relatively high doses of zolpidem (10 and 20 mg) or placebo treatment for a double-blind period of 3 weeks, followed by a 1-week placebo period. The authors reported that zolpidem was tolerated without any withdrawal symptoms, but reported a small number of adverse events including daytime aggression (one patient), day time restlessness (one patient), increased sedation and confusion (one patient) during the post-treatment phase.

The single-group open study by Maarek and colleagues¹¹⁰ tested zolpidem in 96 insomniac patients over 180 days, with the option to carry on for another 180 days. The initial dose was 10 mg but could be adjusted as needed to 20 mg. After the first 180 days, patients could choose to discontinue treatment. Nineteen of the 21 patients who discontinued treatment were followed up for 20–30 days. Those patients reported no withdrawal symptoms, but there is an indication that at least some of them withdrew from treatment gradually. The method of measurement of withdrawal symptoms was not specified.

Lemoine and colleagues¹¹² reported two RCTs, one of which involved 193 patients who had received zolpidem (10 mg) for a median of 7.4 months and were thereafter randomised to continue the treatment for a further 3 weeks or to be withdrawn gradually over the same time (1 week each of full, half and no dose). Patient files reporting adverse events, dropouts or a score of ≥3 on the Tyrer and colleagues ¹⁰⁷ benzodiazepine withdrawal symptom questionnaire were reviewed to judge whether events might be related to drug withdrawal. The incidence of such events was 38 and 24% in the withdrawal and continuation group respectively (p = 0.049), but no significant difference was found when sleep complaints were excluded. Similarly, the Ashton scale¹¹³ (a list of withdrawal symptoms formalised into a rating scale) recorded an increase in the withdrawal group but no change in the continuation group. No difference was recorded between the two groups on the Tyrer questionnaire scores.

Zopiclone

The RCT reported by Lemoine and colleagues¹¹² involved 201 patients who had received zopiclone (7.5 mg) for a median of 9.1 months and were thereafter randomised to continue the treatment for a further 3 weeks or to be withdrawn gradually over the same time (1 week each of full, half and no dose). The incidence of events possibly related to drug withdrawal was 38 and 20% in the withdrawal group (102 patients) and continuation

group (97 patients), respectively (p = 0.008). No significant difference was reported when sleep complaints were excluded. Neither the Ashton scale¹¹³ nor the Tyrer questionnaire¹⁰⁷ recorded a significant difference in withdrawal signs between the two groups.

One single-group, open study followed 10 (of originally 11) chronic insomniac patients after 54 nights of treatment with zopiclone (7.5 mg) for a further 2-week withdrawal period on a placebo. 111 EEG recordings and subjective ratings were used to evaluate drug effectiveness. One patient reported significant daytime anxiety and hyperventilation on the first withdrawal day, whereas another patient experienced rebound insomnia, anxiety and general weakness 6 days after withdrawal.

Case reports

A total of 16 English-language case reports were identified, including 11 on zolpidem^{114–124} and five on zopiclone, ^{125–129} but none on zaleplon (sees *Tables 30* and *31*, Appendix 3).

Most reports stem from Western European countries with two reported cases of zolpidem abuse in the USA. All case studies involved excessive doses of the drugs, which had been gradually increased by patients themselves, at times with the intention of re-enforcing the experienced positive effects of the drug. The maximum dose of zolpidem used by patients ranged from 40 to 600 mg per day and that of zopiclone from 22.5 to 380 mg per day.

Patients were between 26 and 55 years old, apart from two 67-year-olds, one each on zolpidem and zopiclone (Sikdar and Ruben¹²⁸ did not report the ages of six patients). In nine case studies, a history of substance abuse was reported, and in 12 studies, patients had a concomitant or previous diagnosis of depression.

Reported withdrawal symptoms from case studies of dependent patients vary across the studies and include epileptic seizures (four patients on zolpidem, one on zopiclone), psychomotor agitation, restlessness, anxiety, confusion and sleep disturbances. For some patients, no explicit withdrawal symptoms were reported, usually because withdrawal had been managed through gradual dose tapering.

We sought data from the Committee on Safety of Medicines (CSM) related to the numbers of cases of dependency reported via the yellow card system. These data are always confounded by several factors – reporting of yellow cards is more common now than in the 1970s when problems with benzodiazepines were greatest, and will also be influenced by the publicity around adverse effects (dependency on benzodiazepines is more likely to be diagnosed now than in the past, but less likely to be reported since it is well recognised) and changing patterns of use of these drugs – probably fewer long-term users now, although no direct comparative data exist.

The yellow card data show distortion as a result of these factors – there are, for instance, 40 reports of drug dependency on zopiclone, one on zolpidem and none on zaleplon compared with three on nitrazepam, two on temazepam and one on lormetazepam. The figures clearly underestimate the problem and the relative contributions of each drug to the problem. We did not feel that any more detailed data would add anything useful to this analysis.

Discussion

The diversity of possible comparisons and the range of outcome markers in the review may be confusing. This is compounded by the fact that outcomes are rarely standardised and, even when reported, may differ in exact interpretation. Also, the quality of reporting is poor and as a result meta-analysis has been possible on only a small number of studies. It is therefore difficult to interpret the results. The results related to the key outcomes on the data provided from comparisons in the studies are presented in *Table 7* and summarised in the following text.

- 1. Concerning zolpidem
 - (a) Zolpidem with nitrazepam (n = 2) One study reports statistically significantly fewer awakenings with zolpidem.
 - (b) Zolpidem with temazepam (n = 2)One study reports significantly favourable results for sleep latency and sleep quality in the zolpidem group.
 - (c) Zolpidem with zopiclone (*n* = 1) Results from the only study in this comparator group suggest a statistically significant difference in favour of zolpidem for sleep latency, rebound insomnia of sleep latency and adverse events.
- 2. Concerning zopiclone
 - (a) Zopiclone with lormetazepam (*n* = 1) Only one study in this group reports that lormetazepam results in shorter sleep onset latency than zopiclone.

- (b) Zopiclone with nitrazepam (*n* = 8) There is no convincing evidence of any differences in the outcomes measured between zopiclone and nitrazepam (one study suggests sleep latency is significantly shorter with zopiclone and another with nitrazepam; one study reports significant improvements in sleep quality for zopiclone). Results from four studies suggest a statistically significant difference in favour of zopiclone in daytime alertness.
- (c) Zopiclone with temazepam (*n* = 4) There is no convincing evidence of any differences in the outcomes measured between zopiclone and temazepam (only one study reports that rebound insomnia of sleep latency is significantly worse following zopiclone than after temazepam).
- 3. Concerning zaleplon
 - (a) Zaleplon with zolpidem (n = 6) Some evidence suggests that zaleplon results in shorter sleep latency than zolpidem but zolpidem results in longer sleep duration than zaleplon. Evidence suggests that zolpidem is statistically significantly more likely to improve sleep quality than zaleplon. Evidence suggests that withdrawal is less likely and rebound insomnia significantly less likely on zaleplon than zolpidem.

It must be remembered that these comparisons are limited and that it was possible to undertake meta-analysis with data from only a small subset of the papers included in the review. Many papers did not make direct comparisons between the active treatments and reported only comparisons with placebos, often with insufficient data to allow direct comparisons to be made. Studies frequently reported a statistical difference in end-points between drugs, but did not report enough data to allow evaluation of the clinical importance of this difference.

There was also evidence of multiple testing of outcomes, with selective reporting of significant findings, which meant that many of the results that were reported might have been spurious. The extent of the multiple testing was not always clear and not accounted for in statistical analysis. A related issue is that of the power of the studies – most were too small to detect any difference between therapies, and none have power calculations which support the size of the study. Issues of the differences between studies designed to show equivalence or difference between therapies do not seem to have been considered.

TABLE 7 Summary of results

Comparison $n = Na$ of studies	Sleep latency	Sleep duration	Number of awakenings	Quality of sleep	Adverse events	Rebound insomnia	Daytime alertness
Zolpidem vs nitrazepam $(n=2)$	NS (n = 2)	NS (n = 1)	Zol > N $(n = 1)$ NDC $(n = 1)$	NDC $(n = 1)$	NS (n = 2)	No data	NS (n = 2)
Zolpidem vs temazepam $(n=2)$	Zol > T $(n = 1)$ NS $(n = 1)$	NDC $(n = 1)$	No data	Zol > T(n = 1)	NS (n = 1)	NDC $(n = 1)$	NS (n = 1)
Zopiclone vs lormetazepam $(n = 1)$	L > Zop	SZ	SZ	SZ	SZ	No data	No data
Zopiclone vs nitrazepam $(n=8)$	NS $(n = 3)$ Zop > N $(n = 1)$ N > Zop $(n = 1)^{a}$ NDC $(n = 1)$	NS (n = 6) $Zop > N (n = 1)$	NS (n = 6)	NS $(n = 5)$ NDC $(n = 1)$ Zop > N $(n = 1)$	NS (n = 2)	NDC $(n=2)$	$Zop > N (n = 4)^c$ $NS (n = 3)$
Zopiclone vs temazepam $(n = 4)$	NS (n = 2) $NDC (n = 2)$	NS(n = 1) $NDC(n = 1)$	NS (n = 1) $NDC (n = 2)$	NS $(n = 2)$	NS (n = 1) $NDC (n = 1)$	$T > Zop (n = 1)^b$ $NS (n = 1)$	NS (n = 3) $NDC (n = 1)$
Zaleplon vs zolpidem $(n = 6)$	Zal > Zol (n = 1) $NDC (n = 4)$	Zol > Zal (n = 1) $NS (n = 1)$ $NDC (n = 4)$	NDC $(n = 2)$	Zol > Zal $(n = 2)^d$ NS $(n = 2)^d$	NS (n = 3)	Zal > Zol (n = 2)	NDC $(n=2)$
Zolpidem vs zopiclone $(n = 1)$	Zol > Zop	No data	No data	No data	Zol > Zop	$Zol > Zop^b$	NDC

Zol, zolpidem; N, nitrazepam; T, temazepam; L, lormetazepam; Zop, zopiclone; Zal, zaleplon; NS, no statistical significance; >, shows statistically significant difference; NDC, no direct comparisons.

 $^{^{\}circ}$ Nitrazepam resulted in a greater reduction in sleep onset latency on the 5th day (out of seven) of treatment than zopiclone (p < 0.001).

^b Rebound insomnia of sleep latency only.

 $^{^{\}rm c}$ One study reports significant differences on two out of seven active treatment days only, $^{\rm d}$ Meta-analysis of three of these studies is significantly in favour of zolpidem.

The very nature of insomnia will have led to skewed data in many of the papers considered. Although they were often correctly reported using median data, this made any form of meta-analysis impossible. Other problems included limited availability of data from abstracts, ^{89,99,103} and data that were not normally distributed and comparisons made only with a placebo. ^{100–102} In some studies, the data were not adequately labelled in the study report ^{83,84,89} and there was excessive use of multiple comparisons. ^{82,84,87,93} Three studies ^{93,97,98} did not have appropriate washout periods (e.g. at least 1 week), so the data must be interpreted with caution.

These factors in part arise from the era in which most of these trials were undertaken (10 studies reported before 1990). The conduct and reporting of trials during that time were less standardised and published studies were not required to meet what are now accepted as standard quality criteria. ¹³⁰

The research question provided to the review team was based on an assumption of the effectiveness of each of the groups of drugs – that is, the team was asked to compare the effectiveness of the interventions with each other.

The use of indirect comparisons, of drug A with placebo and of drug B with placebo (or with some common comparator, e.g. triazolam), to draw comparisons between A and B has been recommended in cases where either there is no direct comparison or where the comparison depends on limited evidence, such as only one RCT. In the past, there were concerns that indirect comparisons may carry greater bias than direct comparisons and may overestimate the efficacy of one or other drug. This is the case for naive or unadjusted comparisons, but Song and colleagues¹³¹ have recently described methods for adjusting such comparisons that may avoid these problems. In 44 direct and indirect comparisons, they found similar results in all but three: the reasons for these discrepancies vary but a key issue was that the studies in the indirect comparisons should be as similar as possible, and this aspect needed careful attention.

Song and colleagues¹³¹ suggested that the results of indirect comparisons can be quantitatively combined to increase the statistical power if there is no discrepancy between the two. Use of such methods might have allowed us to make indirect comparisons between more drugs, in particular between zaleplon and other benzodiazepines. We

had concerns, however, about the quality of many of the placebo-controlled or comparator studies on which we would have been dependent, and the quality of their reporting: the direction of their effect would probably have been similar, but the power of these studies would have been small and required an extensive systematic review and meta-analysis for each comparison. There are substantial heterogeneities in the populations studied, many of whom were normal volunteers rather than insomniacs. Nevertheless, this would have been an interesting adjunct to the current study but was not included in the protocol at the time of writing.

The results of this review must be interpreted with considerable caution. Zaleplon gives shorter sleep latency than zolpidem, but shorter duration of sleep. This largely seems to be the result of the pharmacological profile of the drug and in particular its rapid absorption and short half-life in contrast to the other drugs such as zolpidem or zopiclone or even the relatively short acting benzodiazepines (see *Table 1*).

There are some differences between drugs, but it is difficult to quantify these or their clinical importance. Zolpidem may give rise to less rebound insomnia and shorter sleep latency than zopiclone, but not convincingly compared with the benzodiazepines. Zaleplon gives shorter sleep latency than zolpidem, but a shorter duration and quality of sleep and less rebound. It might seem, therefore, that zaleplon might be a slightly better drug than zolpidem for patients with problems of falling asleep, but not for those who tend to wake during the night or suffer from early morning awakening. In absolute terms, however, the benefit in sleep latency seems small and therefore the value of zaleplon over zolpidem may be open to question (the WHO came to a similar conclusion). Zaleplon has not been adequately compared with the benzodiazepines used in the UK.

There may be differences in the drugs where they are used outside their licence. This is regrettably common, as will be discussed later. The RCTs included in this review all used no more than 6 weeks of therapy and, therefore, it is difficult to make comments on the risks of tolerance and dependency. It has been argued that drugs with a shorter half-life may encourage dependency by causing the rapid onset of withdrawal symptoms, so encouraging the patient to continue taking the drug. However, this is probably less likely to be the case for a hypnotic than for an anxiolytic. Although initially heavily marketed as 'non-

benzodiazepines' at a time when benzodiazepines were under a considerable cloud with increased awareness of their propensity to cause dependency, in practice it seems that drugs such as zopiclone and zolpidem may also cause dependency. It is difficult to detect this in RCTs and we are dependent on case reports. We could find no case-control studies to allow us to derive a comparative incidence. No case reports were found for zaleplon; this may be a reflection of how the drug is licensed, that is, for use for no more than 2 weeks (but not necessarily how it is used), to the fact of its short half-life and clearance, or simply because the drug is not long on the market. The SPC (Summary of Product Characteristics)¹³² states clearly that zaleplon may also give rise to dependency and should therefore be used with caution and for no longer than the licensed period. This seems to us to be sound advice. Theoretically, a drug with such a short duration of action seems less likely to cause dependency, but there is no firm evidence to substantiate or reject this view.

It is claimed that intermittent use of drugs may also be useful in avoiding dependency; this seems probable and is encouraged, but we found no studies describing this form of use of the drugs within our inclusion criteria. The manufacturers of zolpidem reported such studies and claim its effectiveness is proven in this situation, unlike other drugs. The BNF⁵¹ also recommends this use for benzodiazepines. The use of short-acting drugs as 'rescue' therapy of a failure to sleep on one or two nights per week is also described, but comparative studies are not available.

A final factor to be considered which may decrease the value of the studies included is publication bias. We were unable to identify any ongoing studies which may have shown inconclusive or even unfavourable results to a study sponsor. Most studies in this area were conducted with pharmaceutical company involvement; such studies in the past have been shown to contain a bias towards the drugs of the sponsor in other therapeutic areas.

Chapter 5

Results: economic analysis

Introduction

In this chapter, we explore the published literature on the costs and benefits of hypnotics for the management of insomnia. We begin with the results of a literature search on the economics of different hypnotic drugs for the management of insomnia. The next section goes on to describe the significant economic impact of insomnia worldwide from both a health service and societal perspective. Finally, key issues associated with economic evaluation of newer hypnotic drugs for the management of insomnia are summarised and relevant implications for the NHS are discussed.

Review of economic literature

We conducted a systematic search for comparative economic evidence concerning hypnotic drugs. The aim of the review was to identify published cost-effectiveness analyses (CEAs) of newer hypnotic drugs (zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone) for the management of insomnia that are based on clinical evidence from drug versus drug RCTs.

Identification of studies

One reviewer (A Boland) examined the titles and abstracts of the 929 papers identified by the electronic search. In addition, another reviewer (YD) looked through all of the articles identified by the clinical effectiveness search strategies in the search for economic studies.

Quantity and quality of research available

No full economic evaluations based on clinical evidence from RCTs were identified, either between drug groups (Z-drugs versus benzodiazepines) or within drug groups. Although a large number of papers were identified by the cost-effectiveness search strategies, only a small number were assessed for inclusion in the review, none of which met the inclusion criteria.

We did identify two studies which looked at the economic evaluation of hypnotics versus other therapies or no therapy for chronic insomnia. One¹³³ was in the form of an abstract and included a cost–utility analysis (CUA). The authors compared different therapeutic options [do nothing approach, suggest non-pharmacological

therapies, benzodiazepine or non-benzodiazepine medication (i.e. zopiclone) for the management of chronic insomnia in the elderly], based on the published literature and expert opinion. The results appeared to demonstrate that if there is no underlying health problem, non-pharmacological therapies should be the first line of treatment for insomnia. However, gains and savings appear to be small. When non-pharmacological therapies are compared with benzodiazepines for the average patient, the quality-adjusted life-year (QALY) gain was estimated to be 0.37 QALYs, and savings are estimated to be US\$2781 over 10 years. Unfortunately, it has not been possible to obtain the full version of this paper in order to determine its relevance to the review.

A second paper, an HTA report due for publication later this year, investigated psychological treatments in chronic hypnotic drug users. ¹³⁴ The economic evaluation was based on the results of an RCT and concludes that "in routine general practice settings, psychological treatment for insomnia can improve sleep quality, reduce hypnotic drug use and improve health-related quality of life at a favourable cost among long-term hypnotic users with chronic sleep difficulties". The authors estimated that the total cost of service provision was $\sim £150$ per patient. The mean incremental cost per QALY gained at 6 months was ~£3500. The authors claim that the positive benefits associated with this treatment last for at least 12 months if patients comply with their treatment.

Although of considerable importance in relation to the use of hypnotics outside their therapeutic licence, this paper was not a drug versus drug comparison and was outside the scope of this review.

Finally, only one intra-Z-drug economic study was identified. Menzin and colleagues ¹³⁵ compared the costs and benefits (risk of RTAs) of zaleplon and zopiclone. The study, part funded by the Wyeth-Ayerst Global Health Outcomes Assessment Group, was not based on data comparing the drugs at all, but on data comparing effects of various blood alcohol concentrations on the risk of RTAs, and an extrapolation of the 'blood alcohol equivalent' effects of each drug. This extrapolation

leads to a conclusion that compared with zaleplon, the use of zopiclone over 14 days in France might lead to 503 excess accidents per 100,000 drivers at an extra cost of US\$31 per person (at 1996 values). The extrapolations in Menzin and colleagues paper seem extreme and improbable. This study was excluded from the economic review of the literature, as it was not based on any direct comparative data. However, further discussion of this study is presented later.

Commentary

Despite the large volume of published pharmacoeconomic evaluations that exist, we were unable to identify any that explored the cost-effectiveness of different hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia based on RCT data. None of the studies identified by the review process included economic evaluations comparing benzodiazepines with Z-drugs, nor were any found that included intra-Z-group drug comparisons. Most of the papers on cost and/or economic issues that were identified tended to focus on the quantification of the public health consequences of insomnia using cost-of-illness analyses. Most of these papers on costs were written for American and Canadian audiences.

Economic impact of insomnia

It is very difficult to estimate the true costs of insomnia, and estimates vary from country to country and also within countries. There are several reasons for these variations in estimates. First, there are conflicting estimates of how many people suffer from insomnia. Some authors suggest that 5–10% of the adult population ¹³⁶ is affected whereas others suggest that the size of the problem is much greater. Stoller ²⁰ suggests that insomnia affects approximately one-third of the population and is of global concern. As described in Chapter 2, definitions of insomnia differ from study to study, and this in turn might help to explain why the prevalence of insomnia appears to vary from country to country. ^{136,137}

Second, some authors argue that insomnia is under-recognised and under-treated.²⁷ This might be because the individual does not perceive him/herself to be affected by insomnia and therefore does not report the symptoms to the GP. The individual may prefer to self-treat or might not want to be associated with the stigma of insomnia despite having severe symptoms. Disease may also be defined by the availability of treatment – so if benzodiazepines are the only

treatment for insomnia, and they are under a cloud, then patients may be relabelled as anxious/depressed rather than primarily insomniac, and treated accordingly. If individuals do not seek out the usual medical treatments to manage their insomnia, e.g. if they do not go to their GP, then they might be using alternative treatments which are not included in the estimated costs of insomnia, such as antihistamines or alcohol.²⁷ Indeed, only one in 20 individuals with insomnia are believed to present to healthcare professionals with insomnia-related symptoms.²⁸ Finally, another explanation for the under-treatment (and/or non-diagnosis) of insomnia is because healthcare professionals might not ask patients about it.²⁹

Third, the management of insomnia is associated with a range of diverse costs. These costs are often categorised as direct (medical and non-medical), indirect and intangible. The direct costs of insomnia include prescription drugs, over-thecounter remedies, GP consultations, tests and investigations, inpatient and outpatient hospital visits and referrals to hospital specialists. Indirect costs include the cost of lost earnings to the individual from having to take time off work owing to sleep-related illnesses. Also, workers suffering from insomnia who are able to work might not be as productive as those who do not suffer from insomnia, and this has a knock-on effect on the productivity of the workforce. Insomnia is associated with an incalculable cost in terms of human suffering as a result of poor personal and professional relationships.²⁰ These intangible costs might include the breakdown of marital relationships and impaired intellectual function.

Despite these difficulties, some authors have attempted to estimate the cost impact of insomnia. The role of such burden of illness studies is always debated – health economists would argue that unless there is something that can be changed, there is little point in evaluating it. On the other hand, for healthcare planners a realisation of where money is spent and where disease needs are can bring about a change in resource allocation, or can promote further research.

Insomnia is said to be the most frequently reported sleep problem in industrialised nations worldwide¹³⁸ and to be associated with significant mortality and morbidity.²⁰ Estimates of the economic impact of insomnia are therefore high in many countries. In 1995, the direct costs of insomnia ('the cost of medical care or self-treatment borne by patients, organised healthcare providers, insurance companies or by the government') in

the USA were estimated to be US\$13.9 billion. ¹³⁹ This total cost was made up of substances used to treat insomnia (US\$1.97 billion) and healthcare services (US\$11.96 billion). If indirect (reduced productivity) costs are included in the total, then the total annual cost is estimated to be much higher. Another US estimate in 1994 was higher still, at approximately US\$100 billion. ^{20,140} In France, the total direct cost of insomnia in 1995 was estimated to be approximately US\$2 billion and included substances used for insomnia, outpatient visits and sleep specialist investigations. ¹⁴¹

There are no comparable estimates of the direct costs of insomnia in the UK. However, we do know that in 2002 approximately £25 million was spent on zolpidem, zopiclone, zaleplon, nitrazepam, temazepam, loprazolam and lormetazepam.⁷⁷

Costs of insomnia within the framework of economic evaluation

As in any costing study, when estimating the costs associated with insomnia and hypnotics, it is very important to be explicit about the perspective adopted for the analysis. For example, if the analyst explicitly states that the viewpoint is that of the NHS, then the costs of lost productivity due to insomnia-related ill health are no longer considered in the calculation of total costs. However if we extend the perspective to that of publicly funded social services, these costs may be included. Definition of the study viewpoint is crucial as the health implications of insomnia and insomnia treatments are wide-ranging and do not fall on one single sector of the economy.

In practice, the total treatment costs of insomnia are often difficult to define and are made up of a number of different items. Many patients are prescribed hypnotics in the short term after only a single GP consultation. Even for long-term users of hypnotics, there are few consultations related to the hypnotic use, as both parties use the repeat prescribing systems to avoid confrontation and discussion of sensitive issues. Drug costs may seem to dominate the costs of insomnia, but the costs of accidents or injuries might also be considered.

Hypnotics can be sometimes prescribed as part of a cognitive-behavioural therapy (CBT) package for insomnia. ¹³⁴ This package might include all or some of the following: information leaflets, advice on sleep hygiene, stimulus control programme,

relaxation techniques and cognitive therapy components. These packages are certainly not inexpensive and cost substantially more than short-term benzodiazepines alone, although they may be cost-effective compared with the adverse consequences of long-term benzodiazepines.

Current national guidance focuses on the non-pharmacological treatment of insomnia. The National Service Framework for Mental Health reflects concerns about over-use of hypnotics and states that the "prescribing rates of benzodiazepines should be monitored and reviewed within the local clinical audit programme". In the report Medicines and older people: implementing the medicines-related aspects of the NSF for older people, 142 the guidelines, which apply to all other National Service Frameworks and vulnerable users, recommend that primary care agencies should both invite patients to 'come off' long-term hypnotics and provide support for them to do so.

Costs to the health service

The direct drug treatment costs of insomnia have been outlined above. It is argued that other costs associated with insomnia are typically insomnia-related accidents (e.g. motor vehicle, work-related and catastrophic accidents). ²⁰ Indeed, Leger¹⁴³ suggests that 41–54% of all RTAs are fatigue related. Accidents are not only related to the disease *per se*, but also to drug treatments for insomnia. In particular, some hypnotics have been linked to RTAs, ^{144,145}, falls in the elderly ¹⁴⁶ and deliberate self-harm ¹⁴⁷ (see *Table 8*). In many of these observational studies, there was insufficient use of newer drugs such as zolpidem or zaleplon to make any comment.

A study by Menzin and colleagues¹³⁵ discusses the link between zaleplon and zopiclone and RTAs but is, as described above, controversial. The attribution of costs to accidents is also controversial, as they are based on strong assumptions (e.g. what proportion of the cost of a car accident is a direct result of sleepiness?).¹⁴³ Careful consideration of the techniques used in measuring costs is therefore required.

Costs to society

Similarly, some argue that the highest costs associated with insomnia are the indirect costs incurred by society, ²⁷ due either to lost productivity or to accidents. The balance between lost productivity or accidents due to insomnia ^{20,143} or to the treatment of insomnia is, however, unclear, and gives scope for much speculation.

TABLE 8 Selected studies

Study	Outcome	Study details	Included benzodiazepines and non-benzodiazepines
Barbone, 1998 ¹⁴⁴	Car accident	Case-control study	Alprazolam, bromazepam, chlordiazepoxide, clorazepate hydrochloride, diazepam, lorazepam, oxazepam, flunitrazepam, flurazepam, loprazolam, lormetazepam, nitrazepam, temazepam, zopiclone
Menzin, 2001 135	Car accident	Extrapolation from alcohol-related accidents	Zaleplon, zopiclone
Neutel, 1995 ¹⁴⁵	Car accident	Cohort study	Triazolam, flurazepam, lorazepam, diazepam, oxazepam
Neutel, 2002 ¹⁴⁶	Falls	(1) Descriptive study (2) Case-crossover study	Benzodiazepines including lorazepam and oxazepam
Neutel, 1997 ¹⁴⁷	Self-harm	Population-based cohort study	Triazolam, flurazepam, lorazepam, diazepam, oxazepam

Health outcomes of insomnia within the framework of economic evaluation

Not only are there many types of costs associated with insomnia in the literature, there is also a vast range of reported health outcomes.²⁸ In the published literature, health outcomes of interest in the short term can be divided into (1) sleep efficacy outcomes, (2) rebound and tolerance outcomes, (3) adverse effects and (4) withdrawal. Sleep efficacy outcomes include sleep onset latency, total sleep duration, number of awakenings, adverse events and quality of sleep. Rebound and tolerance outcomes are related to sleep onset latency, total sleep duration, number of awakenings and quality of sleep. Non-sleeprelated adverse effects range from the insignificant, such as indigestion, to the significant, such as severe allergic reaction. Other important outcomes of interest include morning disposition (e.g. how does the individual feel on awakening?) and daytime performance (e.g. does the patient feel tired or sleepy during the day?). These outcomes are often labelled as the residual or hangover effects of the drug. Assessment of QoL is also of interest. Much of the published literature in this area focuses on zopiclone and/or measures the QoL of insomniacs compared with good sleepers. 31,32,148 In the long term, health outcomes are focused on dependency and withdrawal symptoms.

In general, in the assessment of health outcomes associated with hypnotics, the systematic review suggests that in terms of most sleep efficacy measures, there are no major differences between any of the drugs. This leaves us to consider what

kind of economic evaluation might be most appropriate to compare these drugs.

Cost-minimisation analysis (CMA)

CMA requires that the health outcomes of interest be proven identical for the healthcare interventions under scrutiny. Although the clinical review has not found significant evidence of major differences between drugs, there are some differences, for instance, shorter sleep latency on zaleplon compared with zolpidem, but longer duration of sleep on zolpidem. We believe that to claim equivalence on the basis of the poor data available would be inappropriate. For many of the health outcomes, as the results of the meta-analysis show (see Chapter 4), there appear to be no major differences between the drugs. We therefore believe that using a cost-minimisation approach to assess the costs and benefits of the newer hypnotics for the management of insomnia is not valid.

Cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA)

In order to conduct a CEA, a clear unidimensional outcome of interest is a prerequisite. As discussed, there is no single outcome of interest from the review that would be applicable to all sufferers. Some people might prefer to fall asleep quickly (sleep onset latency) whereas others might prefer to sleep for more than 6.5 hours (total sleep duration). Individuals might be prepared to accept that they will feel a little bit drowsy the next day if they have uninterrupted sleep (no awakenings) whereas others might not. Recent developments in the techniques of economic evaluation have led to the use of discrete choice experiments to examine patient preferences between treatments that have different levels of specified attributes (e.g. insomnia-related outcomes might include sleep onset latency and

total sleep duration). The use of such methods to evaluate these outcomes could alleviate some of the problems associated with multiple outputs and facilitate CEAs. However, there are no relevant published data for use by the review team at this time. Given the nature of the outcomes associated with benzodiazepines and non-benzodiazepines, a CEA to assess newer hypnotics for the management of insomnia is not recommended.

Cost-utility analysis (CUA)

CUA is the only economic evaluation method that combines the effects of healthcare interventions in terms of both quality and quantity of life. Although it is unlikely that any of the hypnotics will impact directly on length of life, these drugs may affect QoL to different extents and perhaps for different periods of time. For example, zopiclone is reported to improve QoL as compared with a placebo.³¹ QoL is a multidimensional health outcome that would enable the many different unidimensional health outcomes to be combined. CUA is therefore an appropriate approach to adopt in the light of the nature of the health outcomes. However, there are no reliable comparative data on changes in QoL associated with any of the drugs, and therefore no utility values. We found no data to allow us to undertake such a study and the collection of new data was beyond our remit and resources. However, the recent cost-utility study 134 conducted as part of the HTA report on cognitive and behavioural therapies may provide a valuable framework for such work in the future.

Cost-benefit analysis (CBA)

CBA requires that all costs and benefits be presented in monetary units. Given that many of the health outcomes associated with hypnotics and insomnia are intangible, such as drowsiness or breakdown of personal relationships, a CBA would be very difficult. However, if time and resources were unconstrained, then this approach would yield both useful and interesting results.

Conclusion

This chapter has discussed the published literature on the costs and benefits associated with treatments for insomnia. Results of the literature review have indicated that little evidence is available on the economics of different hypnotic drugs for the management of insomnia. Although we accept that the burden of disease imposed by insomnia is significant for both individuals and the NHS, the available evidence does not provide a basis on which we can give any firm guidance with regard to the comparative cost-effectiveness of different drugs in this area. Although a large number of papers have been published in this therapeutic area, none were found to provide sufficient evidence to inform our analyses. There is a need for robust clinical data to allow such analyses to be undertaken.

From a longer term perspective, there is an equal lack of compelling evidence with regard to the comparative value of individual drugs and drug classes and the prevention of drug dependence. Although it appears that those suffering from insomnia are more at risk of falls and RTAs, again we have no compelling evidence with regard to the extent to which each of the drugs being compared is likely to lead to beneficial changes in the profile of such accidents. In such a data vacuum, it becomes impossible to choose a structure for the economic evaluation. In particular, to use CMA would imply that we had evidence that the drugs or drug classes being compared had been proven to be equivalent. This is not the case. We have identified an absence of evidence of incremental benefit, which is not necessarily equivalent to evidence of an absence of effect. Until the clinical efficacy data come up with more compelling conclusions, the economic modelling must be placed in abeyance.

Chapter 6

Economics: response to industry submission

Critique of industry economic submissions

Our review of the economic evidence on Z-drugs and benzodiazepines for the short-term management of insomnia reveals that no up-to-date evidence of cost-effectiveness exists in the published literature. No economic evaluations of any of the Z-drugs compared with the benzodiazepines were identified by the literature search. However, the industry economic submissions do, to some extent, address the issue of cost-effectiveness. We appraise the economic models as presented in the industry submissions and comment on the underlying model assumptions and parameter values. We did not attempt to build a decision-analytic cost-effectiveness model given the limitations of both the clinical and economic data available to us at this time. Finally, we discuss the relative cost-effectiveness of newer hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia based on systematic and objective consideration of the clinical and economic evidence base.

Industry submissions

Submissions to NICE were received from the following manufacturers/sponsors:

Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd: zolpidemWyeth Pharmaceutical: zaleplon.

No submissions from the manufacturers/sponsors of zopiclone were received.

The submission from Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd⁴ explicitly states that no formal short-term cost-effectiveness assessment is included within the submission. They do, however, discuss the cost-effectiveness of non-benzodiazepines versus benzodiazepines in the long-term treatment of insomnia within the framework of economic modelling. Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd⁴ also included a budget impact analysis and explored the potential additional costs to the NHS of using or switching to zolpidem.

The submission from Wyeth³⁴ includes a short-term cost-effectiveness model which supplements

the clinical evidence presented. A formal budget impact analysis was not presented.

Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd submission

Short-term model

No formal short-term economic model was presented in the industry submission.

Long-term model

In their discussion of cost-effectiveness issues, the authors allude to a long-term modelling exercise carried out on the issue of dependency risks, but state that there was too much uncertainty concerning these risks to allow any robust results to be generated. In particular, the authors highlight the fact that there is a "lack of robust data on which to establish the probability of dependency and its increased burden to the health care provider" (Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd submission, p. 49). We agree with this view.

In addition, the intended scope of the modelling exercise is unclear from the description of the model. However, it appears to have been largely restricted to cost effects, and therefore does not address issues of QoL and utility effects, nor does it reflect the licensed indications for the use of the drug.

To summarise, given the lack of detailed information regarding this long-term model, it has not been possible to undertake a formal critique of the modelling exercise.

Wyeth submission

Short-term models

In the Wyeth submission, two short-term cost effectiveness models are presented and discussed. The first deals with RTAs and the second with falls in the elderly.

Road traffic accidents model

This is a cost–consequence algorithm which claims that, compared with zaleplon, zopiclone is associated with extra costs because of a risk to drivers from drug-induced drowsiness. The

argument that zopiclone compared with zaleplon leads to excess driving accidents is based on the results of a study by Menzin and colleagues, ¹³⁵ the basis of which has already been criticised in Chapter 5.

The algorithm is based on the assumption that "zaleplon does not interfere with mental function the day following administration for insomnia" (Wyeth submission p. 28),³⁴ in contrast to zopiclone. However, our results from the review of clinical evidence suggest that there is currently little evidence from published RCTs to prove any statistically significant differences in terms of residual effects between these two drugs. Therefore, this assumption and the relationship to drowsiness induced by various blood alcohol concentrations underlying the Wyeth analysis of RTAs must be open to question.

There are therefore reasonable grounds for considering that this issue is not of central concern in estimating cost-effectiveness from the NHS perspective.

Falls and hip fractures in the elderly

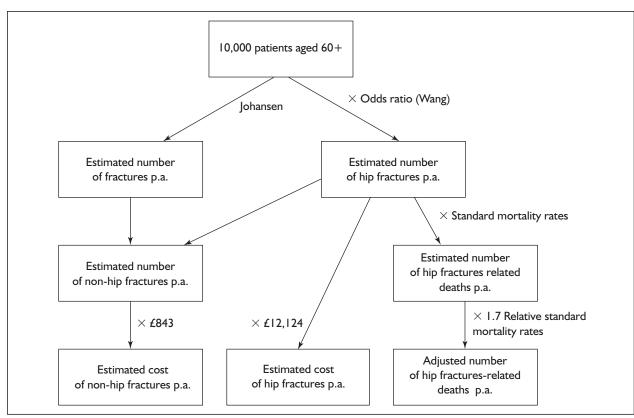
In the submission, the model is described either as 'simple' or 'simplistic'. The model sets out to

calculate the additional cost of hip fractures and additional mortality from using zolpidem, nitrazepam and temazepam versus zaleplon. The economic analysis is based on the use of hypnotic drugs for a 1-year period. However, patients do not receive continual therapy; they receive 2 weeks 'on therapy' followed by 2 weeks 'off therapy'.

In summary, the weaknesses of the model can be outlined as follows. First, there is a limited conceptual framework offered, and the authors do not provide a comprehensive description of the model in terms of its scope or perspective. Second, the comparisons considered within the model are not stated explicitly or fully described. Finally, the spreadsheets themselves contain errors and some of the key values are inadequately referenced.

As a result, the review team attempted to correct and, in places, rebuild parts of the model in an attempt to obtain more detailed cost-effectiveness results. The structure is shown in *Figure 5*.

The model begins with a representative population of 10,000 people over 60 years old, split into four age bands (60–64, 65–74, 75–84, 85+ years) for each sex in proportion to their



representation in the UK population. These are then multiplied by the annual incidence rates for all fractures and for hip fractures to estimate the annual number of fracture cases (total and hip) to be expected per 10,000 elderly persons. The non-hip fractures are calculated as a simple difference. For scenarios involving zolpidem or benzodiazepines, ORs from Wang and colleagues¹⁴⁹ are applied in the calculation of the number of hip fractures. The model assumes no increases in hip fractures above baseline in patients taking zaleplon.

Standard age/sex mortality rates are then applied to the number of hip fractures to estimate the expected number of deaths in these patients. These figures are then uplifted by 70% on the basis of excess mortality in 12 months following hip surgery as described in the study by Richmond and colleagues. The estimated costs of treating hip and non-hip fractures are calculated using simple averages of £12,124 and £843, respectively.

Spreadsheet problems

In addition to several calculation errors, there appear to be some technical problems and unexplained aspects of the model that could distort the model results.

- 1. Donaldson and colleagues¹⁵¹ and Johansen and Stone¹⁵² quote two sources for fracture incidence rates, but it was chosen to use the higher values from Johansen and Stone without justification. Use of the lower figures would substantially reduce the claimed differences.
- 2. The authors employ the ORs from Wang and colleagues' paper¹⁴⁹ as though they were relative risk (RR) values. RR is always less than OR and varies depending on the underlying baseline risk level. This means that the excess risk of fractures for benzodiazepines and zolpidem is overstated.
- 3. Although a source is given for the very large mean cost of treating a hip fracture, none is offered for the mean cost of treating other types of fracture in the elderly (£843) the differential between these figures may be overstated.
- 4. In order to verify the mean cost of treating a hip fracture used in the submission, the review team obtained the original article. The mean cost estimated by Dolan and Torgerson¹⁵³ includes social costs and these make up ~60% of the mean cost of treating a hip fracture. Given that the perspective of the economic analysis is not stated in the Wyeth submission, the review team cannot comment on whether

or not it is appropriate to include these costs. In addition, the social costs are largely made up of long-stay hospital care for 1 year and, in the paper, this is estimated to be twice the cost of long-stay residential care. The review team believes that this assumption leads to an overestimation of costs in the Wyeth submission³⁴ because recent changes in reimbursement mean that, currently, the cost of long-stay hospital care is ~20% more expensive than residential care. This means that the mean cost of a hip fracture used in the submission is likely to be an overestimate. Also, recent changes to improving patient discharge, with intermediate care and better social support, mean that this scenario is less likely to take place in today's NHS.

5. In calculating the cost of treatment over the course of 1 year (assuming treatment for 2 weeks out of every 4), the authors assume four GP visits per year for all patients on drug treatments, but consider that patients not assigned drug therapy will not consult their GP again. This seems unreasonable since we must presume that sleep dysfunction continues throughout the period.

Conceptual issues

Implicitly, this model is based on the assumption of equal efficacy between all treatments as far as inducing sleep is concerned. The model is only concerned with minimising the cost of a single consequence of one adverse effect – falls leading to hip fractures (in some cases with fatal outcome) due to drowsiness. It does not address the important issue of possible drug dependency and does not attempt to evaluate the utility gains from successful treatment of sleep disturbance. This means that within the original model, it is difficult to calculate meaningful cost-effectiveness ratios or cost-utility ratios. Indeed, the summary table is unclear, presenting measures and ratios that have little relevance to assessing cost-effectiveness.

Adjusted model

The model has been amended and corrected in several ways to provide more meaningful results (albeit still subject to some of the aforementioned shortcomings). The changes are as follows:

- 1. All detected calculation or transcription errors have been corrected.
- 2. ORs have been replaced by age-related RRs.
- 3. Patients not on drug therapy are assumed to see their GP twice yearly.
- 4. Illustrative QALY values have been assigned [a gain of 0.1 in health-related quality of life

		Α	В	С	D
Primary therapy	Incremental analysis	Zolpidem	Nitrazepam	Temazepem	No drug
Zaleplon	Inc. cost Inc. QALY Inc. cost/QALY	-£767920 +78.18 Dominates	-£111371 +38.54 Dominates	–£93171 +38.54 Dominates	+£836801 +500.00 £1674
Zolpidem	Inc. cost Inc. QALY Inc. cost/QALY		+£656549 -39.64 Dominated	+£674749 -39.64 Dominated	+£1604721 +421.82 £3804
Nitrazepam	Inc. cost Inc. QALY Inc. cost/QALY			+£18200 0.00 N/A	+£948172 +461.46 £2055
Temazepem	Inc. cost Inc. QALY Inc. cost/QALY				+£929972 +461.46 £2015

TABLE 9 Results obtained from adjusted Wyeth model (i.e. no increases in falls on zaleplon but increases in falls on other drugs)

(HRQoL) for 26 weeks of the year for successful therapy, a loss of 0.5 in HRQoL for 13 weeks per hip fracture and loss of 5 year's life expectancy per death consequent on a hip fracture].

 Ten pairwise therapy comparisons have been carried out to yield illustrative incremental cost/QALY gained ratios.

Results obtained from the adjusted model, based on Wyeth assumptions, are shown in *Table 9*.

Therefore if the Wyeth data and assumptions are accepted, the re-analysis suggests that all the drugs of interest in the analysis are similarly cost-effective compared with not treating these elderly patients (see column D), and that the apparent differences between drugs appear to be relatively minor. Based on Wyeth data and assumptions, zaleplon seems to dominate the other therapies, that is, zaleplon is more effective and less expensive than the comparators (zolpidem, nitrazepam, temazepam and no drug).

Other considerations

The impact of sleep disorders on HRQoL is not considered in any of the Wyeth short-term models. Addressing HRQoL is fundamental to economic assessment, and we have estimated an HRQoL score to allow meaningful comparison between the drugs. Equally, there is no information to indicate the degree of risk/adverse outcome associated with untreated or imperfectly treated disorder. The

other primary concern is the risk of dependency/withdrawal syndrome. What effect does this have on QoL and on health costs?

Long-term model

No formal long-term economic model is presented in the industry submission.

Conclusion

Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd did not submit a formal short-term model. Given the authors' explicit recognition of the uncertainty around their long-term model, no formal critique was therefore undertaken by the review group.

Wyeth presented two short-term models and no long-term model. The RTA model was not presented in sufficient detail to allow a detailed critique of it to be performed. Critique of the falls model was limited by calculation errors and technical problems, and heavily dependent on assumptions which favour Wyeth's product but which do not seem supported by the clinical analysis in Chapter 4.

In summary, careful scrutiny of the models presented has reinforced the view that there is a paucity of clinical and economic evidence available regarding the comparison of benzodiazepine and non-benzodiazepine drugs for the management of short-term insomnia.

Chapter 7

Budget impact analysis

Introduction

This section describes current trends in the volume of prescriptions and spending on hypnotics in general practice in England during the period 1993-2002. We also project future volumes of prescriptions and spending over the period 2003-07. Throughout this chapter, the benzodiazepine drug group includes nitrazepam, temazepam, loprazolam and lormetazepam. Data on diazepam or lorazepam use have not been included in any of the analyses, since although licensed as hypnotics, they are not defined as hypnotics in the BNF⁵¹ nor widely used for this purpose. The Z-drug group includes zolpidem, zopiclone and zaleplon. This covers the group of drugs defined as 'hypnotics' by the BNF,⁵¹ subsection 4.1.1, with the exception of clomethiazole and choral and its derivatives.

In line with current trends in spending, a budget impact analysis is carried out in order to estimate the costs associated with switching prescribing from benzodiazepines to Z-drugs. Again,

diazepam and lorazepam are not included in the analysis. A significant proportion of diazepam and lorazepam prescribing is for the treatment of anxiety and to include this data would distort the results of the budget impact analysis. The budget impact analysis is based on data from the Prescription Pricing Authority (PPA).

Trends in volume of prescriptions and spending on hypnotics

As shown in *Figure 6*, the total number of prescriptions in general practice in England during the period 1993–2002 has changed little over the whole period, with a gradual increase taking place from 1995 onwards. Approximately 10 million prescriptions are issued for hypnotics every year.⁷⁷ There has been a steady change in the mix of benzodiazepines and Z-drugs within this group. Large numbers of prescriptions for benzodiazepines are still being prescribed, but the volume of benzodiazepine prescribing has fallen substantially over this period. In contrast, there

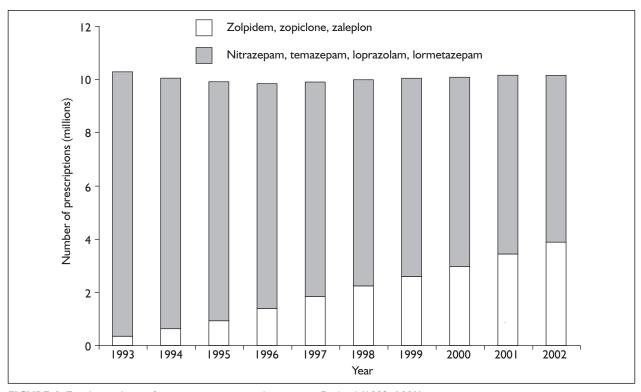


FIGURE 6 Trends in volume of prescriptions in general practice in England (1993–2002)

has been a steady rise in the number of Z-drug prescriptions and approximately 4 million prescriptions for these newer hypnotics were dispensed in 2002.

The change in the mix of the drugs has led to an annual increase in total spending on hypnotics over this period. Indeed, total spending on these hypnotics has more than doubled since 1994. Figure 7 shows that since 1994, there has been a steady rise in spending on Z-drugs compared with spending on benzodiazepines. Spending on Z-drugs has risen substantially, with only £2 million being spent in 1994 compared with over £15 million being spent in 2002. The dip in total spending on Z-drugs during the period 1993–94 was due to the company decision to drop the price in the face of a threat by the then Health Secretary to blacklist zopiclone. At this point, zopiclone made up all spending on Z-drugs, so any change in price had a significant impact on total spend in this group. The more recent dip in the costs for benzodiazepines is due to correction following generic price setting by the Department of Health.

Current market share

Table 10 lists current market shares for each of the drugs in 2002 by volume of prescriptions and by total cost to the NHS. Currently the Z-drugs make

TABLE 10 Current market shares

	Market share (%)		
Hypnotic	By volume of prescriptions	By spending	
Zolpidem	6	10	
Zopiclone	32	51	
Zaleplon	1	1	
All Z-drugs	38	62	
Nitrazepam	17	9	
Temazepam	41	22	
Loprazolam	2	4	
Lormetazepam	2	3	
All benzodiazepines	62	38	

up 38% of the total market share based on volume of prescriptions. Within the Z-drugs, zopiclone is by far the most frequently prescribed (82%). Temazepam is the most commonly prescribed benzodiazepine (22%) and makes up almost two-thirds of the benzodiazepine market. This percentage has fallen since a change in the regulations in 1995 when temazepam became a controlled drug in an attempt to limit the risk of 'non-medical' abuse. As a controlled drug, temazepam carries some of the usual prescribing restrictions.

If current market share is based on spending, using net ingredient cost data, market share of the

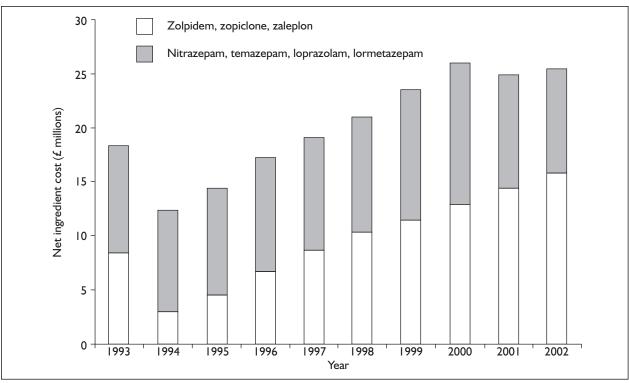


FIGURE 7 Trends in spending on hypnotics in general practice in England (1993–2002)

drugs is reversed. Sixty per cent of the total amount spent is on Z-drugs. Within the Z-drugs, zopiclone accounts for 82% of the amount spent. Within the benzodiazepines group, spending on temazepam is $\sim 60\%$.

Budget impact analysis

There is a paucity of robust and comparable published evidence on the costs and benefits of the newer hypnotics (zaleplon, zopiclone and zolpidem) for the management of insomnia. Therefore, in this report, the budget impact analysis is simply a pragmatic exercise whose purpose is to highlight the possible financial implications of changes in the mix of benzodiazepine and Z-drug prescriptions. This is a stand-alone exercise and the assumptions therein are not derived from the clinical or economic evidence set out in this report.

In order to carry out a budget impact assessment, accurate information is required on the comparative cost of the hypnotic drugs, total number of prescriptions for each of the drugs and typical length of prescription.

Cost of the drugs

Table 11 presents the list prices of the benzodiazepines and the Z-drugs of interest to this report as quoted in the BNF.⁵¹ Note that zaleplon is licensed only for a 14-day course, unlike the other Z-drugs, which are licensed for up to 28 days, so for comparability of prices we have used 14 days as the duration, although in practice most benzodiazepine prescriptions are for longer (see later).

List prices as published in the BNF⁵¹ and total net ingredient costs from PPA⁷⁷ data are used in the budget impact analysis. Total net ingredient costs refer to the total cost of the drug before discounts and do not include any dispensing fees or costs. ¹⁵⁴

TABLE II Cost of the drugs

Product	2002 BNF list price (£) for a 14-day period (defined daily dose)		
Zolpidem	2.24 (10 mg/day)		
Zopiclone	2.24 (7.5 mg/day)		
Zaleplon	4.04 (10 mg/day)		
Nitrazepam	0.41 (5 mg/day)		
Temazepam	0.75 (20 mg/day)		
Loprazolam	2.23 (I mg/day)		
Lormetazepam	0.72 (I mg/day)		

Volume of prescriptions

The volume of prescriptions is taken directly from data made available by the PAA.⁷⁷ In order to estimate cost per prescription for each of the drugs, an estimate of prescription length is required. Two estimates of the length of the prescription are used in the budget impact analysis. As all of the drugs are licensed for short-term use, it seems appropriate to use a uniform 14-day period to estimate the cost of a single prescription for each of the drugs. However, in practice, both benzodiazepines and Z-drugs could be prescribed for more than a 14-day period. In order to estimate the typical length of a prescription for each of the drugs, we used data on the defined daily dose (DDD) of the drugs. 155 The DDD is considered a typical adult dose but may not represent the actual prescribed daily dose in any individual country. An estimate of treatment days based on typical usage can then be calculated for each of the drugs (total number of doses/number of prescriptions). Based on this information, the prescription length for each of the drugs is estimated to vary from 16 to 39 days.

In England, the average daily quantity (ADQ) is reported by the PPA⁷⁷ – this is an arbitrary figure based on the average prescribed daily dose and on what preparations are available. ¹⁵⁶ For the most part, ADQs are similar to DDDs. We chose not to use the ADQs in our calculations since the ADQ is 5 mg for zolpidem – this would give an unusually long duration of each prescription and is out of keeping with other hypnotics, so we have used the DDD of 10 mg for zolpidem as suggested by the WHO. ¹⁵⁵ All of our estimated days of average treatment are based on DDD data.

Table 12 shows the estimated days of treatment based on typical usage as calculated from the PPA dataset, ⁷⁷ and compared with the data provided in the Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd submission. The

TABLE 12 Estimated mean days of treatment per prescription

	Estimated mean days of treatment per prescription		
Product	PPA data	Sanofi-Synthelabo	
Zolpidem	22	26	
Zopiclone	24	28	
Zaleplon	16	17	
Nitrazepam	39	36	
Temazepam	22	34	
Loprazolam	26	36	
Lormetazepam	30	35	

number of days of treatment per prescription with zaleplon is shorter than for other drugs, in keeping with its licence. For nitrazepam, the estimated days of treatment is higher: this suggests that it is being used at doses higher than its DDD or that prescriptions for chronic users are of extended duration.

There are limited data on the actual length of prescriptions issued. Data submitted by Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd⁴ suggest a longer duration of prescription but unfortunately they have been unable to provide further details or describe the methodology used in more detail. In particular, it would have been interesting to define duration of use in new users of hypnotics and the likelihood of repeat prescriptions, and whether this differed with different drugs.

Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd has also calculated the mean number of days of therapy received per year for each type of drug (but unfortunately, cannot provide information on the range or separate out new users) (*Table 13*). In general, it seems that users of drugs such as nitrazepam or loprazolam are receiving the drug almost permanently. Audit data from one Primary Care Trust (Gateshead) suggest that nitrazepam and loprazolam account for around 35% of all benzodiazepine/Z-drug prescriptions and that, depending on the practice,

TABLE 13 Estimated mean days of treatment per patient per year

Product	Estimated mean days of treatment per patient (Sanofi-Synthelabo)
Zolpidem	111
Zopiclone	145
Zaleplon	51
Nitrazepam	299
Temazepam	215
Loprazolam	290
Lormetazepam	194

 TABLE 14
 STAR-PU values (hypnotics excluding Z-drugs)

Age group (years)	Male	Female
0–4	0.0	0.0
5–14	0.0	0.0
15–24	0.1	0.0
25–34	0.3	0.2
35_44	0.3	0.3
45–54	0.4	0.6
55–64	0.5	0.9
65–74	0.7	1.3
75	1.2	1.5

60–80% of scripts were issued to patients taking the drugs for over 2 years.

The Prescribing Support Unit calculates specific therapeutic area-prescribing units (STAR-PUs) for Z-drugs and benzodiazepine hypnotics. These are based on prescribing patterns and cost in approximately 200 UK practices, and are an approximation of the relative use of the drugs according to patient age. It is possible, therefore, knowing the age–sex profile of the practice, to estimate whether it is an above or below average spender or user of these drugs. Data reflect the age/sex profile of hypnotic users, and the relative costs of benzodiazepines and Z-drugs. Analysis shows that hypnotics of all types are predominantly prescribed for older patients, and for women generally more than men (*Tables 14* and *15*).

Finally, data from General Practice Research Database (GPRD)⁷⁸ define the absolute rates of use of all hypnotics (about two-thirds of the total) and anxiolytics (about one-third of the total) over 1 year. It is clear that the heaviest use is in the elderly, who are most at risk from adverse effects, and for females more than male (*Table 16*).

Current cost to the NHS

There are a number of ways to estimate the cost of hypnotics to the NHS. Depending on the assumptions made, different estimates of total

TABLE 15 STAR-PU values (Z-drugs only)

Age group (years)	Male	Female
0–4	0.0	0.0
5–14	0.0	0.0
15–24	0.1	0.0
25–34	0.2	0.1
35–44	0.2	0.2
45–54	0.3	0.4
55–64	0.3	0.5
65–74	0.3	0.5
75	0.5	0.7

TABLE 16 Percentage of patients prescribed hypnotics or anxiolytics by age and sex

Age group (years)	Male	Female
0–4	0.26	0.2
5–14	0.18	0.19
15–34	1.63	2.23
35–54	3.26	5.54
55–74	5.8	10.8
75 <i>+</i>	15.2	22.4
Average	2.2	4.8

TABLE 17 Cost to the NHS (2002)

Hypnotic	Total prescriptions (2002)	Cost per prescription per day (£)	Net ingredient cost (£) taken directly from PPA dataset (2002)
Zolpidem	631,710	0.16	2,483,959
Zopiclone	3,213,805	0.16	13,078,162
Zaleplon	58,443	0.29	316,128
Total Z-drugs	3,903,958		15,878,249
Nitrazepam	1,773,187	0.03	2,180,660
Temazepam	4,128,277	0.05	5,662,938
Loprazolam	17,0273	0.16	974,863
Lormetazepam	18,4389	0.05	801,395
Total benzodiazepines	6,256,126		9,619,855
Total (approx.)	10,000,000		25,000,000

spending are obtained. *Table 17* presents the cost to the NHS by drug, based on total net ingredient costs for Z-drugs and benzodiazepines.

Short-term shift from benzodiazepines to **Z-drugs**

Current professional advice, e.g. *Prodigy*, ⁷⁹ favours the prescription of benzodiazepines unless there is a clear clinical reason to favour Z-drugs. However, it is evident from an analysis of prescribing patterns that a switch from benzodiazepines to Z-drugs is slowly happening. This may be due to a cohort effect - the large numbers of patients who were given benzodiazepines at the height of their use in the 1970s, and who have been using them ever since, are slowly dying off. Or it may be due to doctor preference to prescribe the newer Z-drugs, either because of their perceived clinical benefits, advertising or simply because the newer Z-drugs are not benzodiazepines. Tables 18 and 19 illustrate the cost to the NHS of switching prescriptions from benzodiazepines to Z-drugs.

The budget impact analysis recognises that the volume of benzodiazepine prescriptions is decreasing and, following the current trend, will continue to decrease. Following the current trend, it appears likely that the proportion of prescriptions for Z-drugs will continue to rise.

TABLE 18 Additional cost of switching from benzodiazepines to Z-drugs

Switch (%)	Based on a 14-day prescription (£ million)	Based on estimated average days of treatment (£ million)
20 50	2	3
80	8	13

Table 18, using 2002 data, shows the additional annual cost of switching from benzodiazepines to Z-drugs. In this scenario, the reduction in the number of benzodiazepine prescriptions (n = 1,251,225) is shared between the Z-drugs according to their 2002 market share of Z-drug prescriptions. Clearly, any increase in the number of Z-drug prescriptions is accompanied by substantial increased costs. Additional costs range from £3 million to £13 million depending on the size of the switch. An important unknown is whether what will change will be simply numbers of prescriptions or length of prescriptions – for example, will a long prescription for nitrazepam be replaced by a short prescription of zaleplon or other Z-drugs. This seems unlikely.

TABLE 19 Additional annual cost of switching from benzodiazepines to individual Z-drugs

		Based on a I4-day prescription (£ million)			Based on estimated treatment days (£ million)	
Switch (%)	Zolpidem	Zopiclone	Zaleplon	Zolpidem	Zopiclone	Zaleplon
20	2	2	4	3	3	4
50	5	5	10.5	7	8	10.5
80	8	8	17	11	13	17

Table 19, using 2002 data, depicts the additional annual cost to the NHS if a reduction in benzodiazepine prescriptions leads to an increase in the number of zolpidem or zopiclone or zaleplon prescriptions. For example, if a reduction in 20% (1.2 million) of benzodiazepine prescriptions leads to a 1.2 million increase in zolpidem prescriptions, then the additional cost to the NHS is £2 million or £3 million depending on the method used. Clearly, the results of the budget analysis must be interpreted in the light of the assumptions made; the lowest estimate of total additional cost (£2 million) to the NHS is very different from the largest estimate (£17 million).

Long-term shift from benzodiazepines to non-benzodiazepines

To forecast future NHS expenditure on hypnotics, it is necessary to estimate the size of future volumes of prescriptions from the perspective of the NHS. In order to do this, the trend in historic prescription data from 1995 onwards was modelled using a quadratic function to allow projection of the volume of prescriptions for a 5-year period. *Figure 8* indicates that the total volume of prescriptions for hypnotics is actually projected to increase slightly, reaching almost 10.5 million per year by 2008. Each of the data points on the graph is based on rolling quarterly data.

On closer analysis, it is clear that the number of prescriptions for benzodiazepines may continue to fall and the number of prescriptions for Z-drugs may continue to rise. Given current prescribing patterns, by the end of the year 2005, it may be expected that Z-drug prescribing will overtake that of benzodiazepine (*Figure 9*).

As the total volume of hypnotic prescriptions continues to rise, the cost to the NHS will be considerable. Initial estimates of total cost by the year 2007 range from £17 million to £33 million depending on the method used. Detailed estimates of future spending have not been calculated given the many underlying uncertainties governing this market such as potential relative price changes of the drugs, the effect of reducing benzodiazepine prescriptions on the volume of Z-drug prescriptions and availability of new techniques and treatments for insomnia.

Limitations and conclusion

The budget impact analysis clearly shows that any decrease in the volume of benzodiazepine prescribing, if associated with increased prescribing of Z-drugs, will be very costly to the NHS.

In this pragmatic budget impact analysis, a switch from benzodiazepine to Z-drug prescribing has been used to estimate the likely total cost of hypnotics in the NHS. Although there is no clinical evidence from RCTs to justify this switch, by adopting a pragmatic approach the budget impact analysis has recognised that the number of prescriptions for benzodiazepines is falling and may continue to do so. It is unlikely that a reduction in the number of benzodiazepine

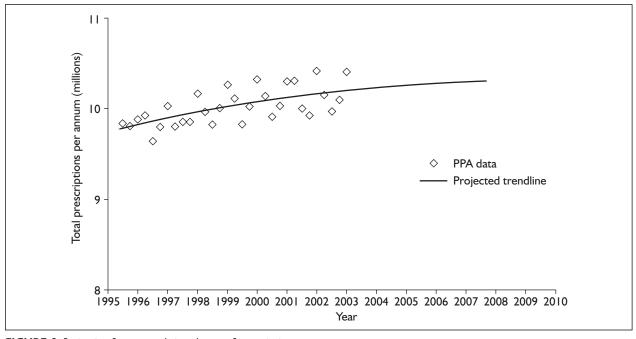


FIGURE 8 Projecting future trends in volumes of prescriptions

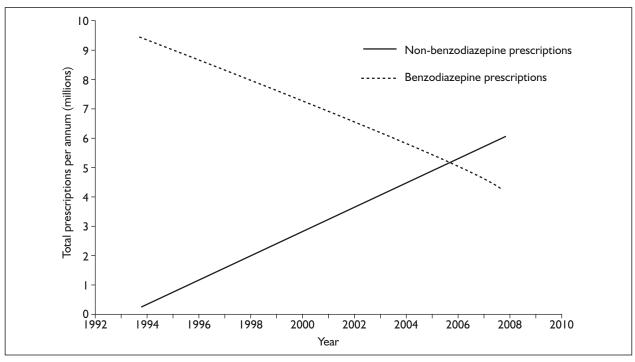


FIGURE 9 Projecting future trends: benzodiazepines versus Z-drugs

prescriptions will lead to savings in the NHS. What is more likely is that the prescriptions for other insomnia treatments will rise. Given current trends in prescribing, it seems appropriate, in the budget impact analysis, to assume that prescriptions for Z-drugs will rise.

However, it may not be the case that a reduction in benzodiazepine prescriptions will only be accompanied by an increase in the number of Z-drugs prescribed. Current guidance is focused on the non-pharmacological treatment of insomnia and it may be the case that a reduction in the number of benzodiazepine prescriptions is linked to both an increase in prescriptions of Z-drugs and other non-pharmacological treatments. If so, then the budget impact analysis may over- or underestimate the total cost of hypnotics in the NHS.

In recognition of the fact that misuse of benzodiazepines is linked to problems of long-term dependency and withdrawal, the National Service Framework for Mental Health⁸⁰ recommends that the prescribing of benzodiazepines be audited regularly within a local clinical audit programme. It has been recommended that the following should be audited:

• That new benzodiazepine prescriptions are issued for short-term relief (less than 4 weeks) of insomnia.

- That advice given about non-drug therapies for insomnia for every new and repeat prescription of benzodiazepines is documented.
- That appropriate advice given about the risk of benzodiazepine use, including the potential for dependency, is documented.

Although not specifically stated, this advice is usually extended to include the Z-drugs, where the evidence of dependency for two of these drugs is not different to that of benzodiazepines. If it is demonstrated that some of the Z-drugs have fewer problems of dependency and withdrawal than benzodiazepines when misused, then it may be the case that increases in initial spending are somewhat off-set in future years; typical days of treatment will be shorter and fewer individuals will require NHS care to manage their dependency.

One final limitation to the budget impact analysis is that it is carried out from the perspective of the NHS. The impact of insomnia and its treatment has consequences not only for the NHS but also for society as a whole and this must be recognised.

In conclusion, a reduction in the number of benzodiazepine prescriptions, if accompanied by an increase in Z-drug prescribing, will be very costly to the NHS. Whether or not the switch from benzodiazepines to Z-drugs is merited on clinical and/or economic grounds is unclear.

Chapter 8

Conclusions

This review has examined the comparative effectiveness of the newer hypnotics to benzodiazepines in the short-term treatment of insomnia. A key issue is that it does not evaluate the broader question of the appropriateness of using hypnotics in the first place and of the effectiveness of hypnotics versus placebo or non-pharmacological interventions. Questions also remain about the long-term effectiveness of these drugs when used for periods beyond 4–6 weeks and their role in a condition which has a variable course and which is typically relapsing. These are vitally important questions, but are outside the remit of this study.

The systematic review identified a relatively small number of studies comparing one hypnotic with another. Most of these studies were old and conducted at a time when the quality of study reporting and publication were lower than they are at present and, as a result, many of the studies have been of very poor methodological quality. Furthermore, the studies reported many different outcomes, and it has been difficult to extract and compare data from the studies to address the review question.

A further issue is that the remit of this review was to consider these drugs with respect to their licensed indications. However, it is clear from the prescribing and other data that many of these drugs are prescribed completely outside their current licence. Some of this is historical in origin and represents treatments which were started many years ago. We were unable to obtain data on how many new patients were becoming chronic users of hypnotics and whether this differed between drugs. Anecdotally, although it still happens, this appears to be far less than in previous years. For instance, the prescribing of nitrazepam is declining, presumably owing to a cohort effect as older patients, who were prescribed this drug for many years, gradually die. Primary Care Trust prescribing advisers report anecdotally (personal communications) that one of the leading sources of chronic prescriptions of hypnotics today are patients seen by consultant psychiatrists rather than a GP; this is borne out by a recent study¹⁵⁸ in a mental health trust which showed that 31% of all patients were prescribed hypnotics, and that 10%

of all patients received these for more than 4 weeks. Of all hypnotic prescriptions in this study, 30% were for more than 6 months.

It is therefore striking that the use of hypnotics as a whole has not declined and indeed is increasing slightly. This may be a source of concern for the future, if these drugs continue to be considered inappropriate for widespread or prolonged use.

To summarise the results, there are minor differences between the drugs. Some of these relate to the pharmacology of the drugs; for instance, zaleplon is rapidly absorbed and rapidly cleared - this results in shorter sleep latency, but no extension in duration of sleep compared with zolpidem. The question of which of these is the 'better' hypnotic may depend on what aspects of sleep are problematic for the patient – not falling asleep or excessive awakenings. There are therefore trade-offs between different aspects of sleep. Some drugs show less daytime drowsiness than others, usually again a function of the pharmacokinetics of the drugs, with drugs with a long half-life such as nitrazepam apparently the worst offenders in this regard.

The lack of any major evidence of difference in terms of clinical effectiveness or utility, or indeed even within well-defined areas such as sleep latency or duration, may be due to the poor design on reporting of trials, which undermines attempts to combine results from different studies. Most of the studies were commercially sponsored. Many perceived differences between benzodiazepines and Z-drugs may be the results of the historical time at which they came to the market.

There is, however, no consistent pattern of superiority of one drug over any other, even within well-defined areas. Many of the comparisons between drugs which we would like to have evaluated have never been made, for example between zaleplon and many benzodiazepines.

Broad guidance on what constitutes good use of hypnotics has been produced by the BNF.⁵¹ It recommends short-term use – no more than 3 weeks, and intermittent dosing is preferable; a rapidly eliminated drug is generally (more)

appropriate, and names temazepam, lormetazepam or loprazolam as drugs that fit this description. The Z-drugs are also considered satisfactory.

The question of intermittent use has not been examined in this review: there is evidence to support the use of zolpidem in this way but similar trials do not seem to exist for benzodiazepines or other Z-drugs. It is assumed that such a prescribing pattern should limit the development of tolerance and the risks of dependency, but more research on this is needed. There are no comparative studies between drugs in this area.

In summary, the short-acting drugs seem equally effective and safe with minor differences that may lead a prescriber to favour one over another in different patients. There is no evidence that one is more cost-effective than any other.

A key issue has been the question of drug dependency. This mainly applies when the drug is used outside its licence, and has been difficult to address because of the lack of adequate research in this area. In the past, benzodiazepines were used at higher doses and for prolonged periods and this resulted in large numbers of dependent patients and reports of dependency. By contrast, the newer hypnotics have come on to the market at a later time, when attitudes towards the use of hypnotics and sedatives in general have changed. They are therefore perhaps less likely to be used in the same way and for the same prolonged periods. Although there are reports of dependency on these drugs, they are more limited than on benzodiazepines. Some argue that there is a difference in dependency potential among hypnotics when they are used for inappropriately long periods. At present, it may be more appropriate to be on the side of caution, and restrict use of these drugs to the terms of the BNF recommendations, including restriction to use in disabling insomnia.

With regard to other potential adverse effects such as amnesia and next-day drowsiness, our review has not found any consistent differences between the drugs, in part because of the poor quality of reporting.

Issues raised in the pharmaceutical company submissions involved whether particular drugs might be less likely to lead to falls and to RTAs. There are described associations between some hypnotics and both of these events. With regard to driving, evidence that long-acting drugs such as nitrazepam are more harmful exists, but there is no clear distinction between the shorter acting

drugs. Falls, especially in the elderly, may be an issue, but again the evidence in this area to argue that one drug is superior to another is weak.

Much was made in the industry submissions of the improved functioning of individuals during the day as a consequence of the use of the more expensive drugs with shorter half-lives. Again, we await further evidence for both the existence of this and its importance. We found limited evidence of statistically significant differences in daytime function, either mental or physical, resulting from the use of the different drugs. This is obviously a crucial area for future research which will greatly improve the ability of the economic analysis to undertake a meaningful assessment.

Although we examined the health economics of this area, we found insufficient data to allow us to undertake an economic evaluation. We have reworked one economic evaluation submitted by a company and corrected some of its errors, but point out that this is dependent on a key supposition, namely that falls are related to hypnotic use and that one drug will be superior – a contention not so far supported by the trial evidence or indeed by the observational data.

The systematic review provided in this report suggests that an agnostic approach to costeffectiveness is required at this stage. In the short term, no systematic evidence is available concerning significant outcome variations between either the different classes of drugs or between individual drugs within each class. Within this short-term horizon, the one element that does vary significantly is the acquisition cost of the individual drugs. In such circumstances, and in the absence of further evidence of their clinical superiority, it seems difficult to justify the use of more expensive drugs and there seems no reason to alter traditional recommendations of choice of drug (i.e. to use short-acting benzodiazepines as first choice).

There are clear research needs in this area: in particular, none of the existing trials adequately compare these medications. We would urge, therefore, that further consideration should be given to a formal trial to allow head-to-head comparison of some of the key drugs in a double-blind RCT lasting at least 2 weeks, and of sufficient size to draw reasonable conclusions. We would also recommend that any such trial should include a placebo arm. It should also collect good-quality data around sleep outcomes and in particular QoL and daytime drowsiness. We do not

believe that any formal study of risk of dependency is feasible at present.

Finally, the major research issue is perhaps not around the management of short-term insomnia, but around the management of long-term

insomnia: considering the frequency of this symptom and its recurring course, the short-term trial of medication and lack of long-term follow-up undermine attempts to develop evidence-based guidelines for the use of hypnotics in this condition, or indeed for its whole management.



Acknowledgements

About home unit

The Liverpool Reviews and Implementation Group (LRIG) was established within the Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics in April 2001. It is a multidisciplinary research group whose purpose, in the first instance, is to conduct systematic reviews commissioned by the NHS R&D HTA Programme.

Contributions of authors

Mr Adrian Bagust (Senior Research Fellow, Health Economics) conducted the analysis of economic models. Dr Jan Bogg (Lecturer, Health Psychology) conducted the review of memory, mood and psychomotor measures used in clinical studies. Ms Angela Boland (Research Fellow, Health Economics) conducted the review of economic effectiveness, carried out budget impact analysis and prepared the results for publication. Ms Rumona Dickson (Director, Liverpool Reviews and Implementation Group) participated in assessing the scope and the development of the review protocol, assessed studies for inclusion, cross-checked data and assisted in drafting the results for publication. Ms Susanna Dodd (Research Associate, Medical Statistics) data extracted information from clinical studies, served as statistical advisor for data analysis and assisted in drafting the results for publication. Dr Yenal Dündar (Research Fellow, Clinical Effectiveness) coordinated the review production, conducted the review of clinical effectiveness and prepared the results for publication. Dr Alan Haycox (Senior Lecturer, Health Economics) provided support and supervision for the economic review. Ms Judith Strobl (Research Fellow, Clinical Effectiveness) assisted in development of search strategies, data extracted information from clinical studies and prepared the results for publication. Professor Tom Walley (Professor, Pharmacology and Therapeutics) supervised the review activities

and also data analysis and interpretation. All contributors took part in the editing and production of this report.

List of Review Panel members (provided feedback to the team during the review process)

- Dr M Gabbay, Senior Lecturer, Department of Primary Care, University of Liverpool
- Dr A Holbrook, Director, Clinical Pharmacology, Department of Medicine, McMaster University and Senior Scientist, Centre for Evaluation of Medicines, St Joseph's Hospital, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada
- Professor K Morgan, Professor of Gerontology, University of Loughborough
- Professor D Nutt, Professor of Psychopharmacology, Department of Clinical Medicine, School of Medical Sciences, University of Bristol
- Professor PJ Tyrer, Head of Department of Psychological Medicine, Imperial College (Charing Cross Campus), London

Peer reviewers

- Professor D Cohen, Professor of Health Economics, University of Glamorgan, Pontypridd
- Professor I Hindmarch, Head of Human Psychopharmacology Research Unit (HPRU), Medical Research Centre, Guildford
- Professor M Lader, Emeritus Professor of Clinical Psychopharmacology, Institute of Psychiatry, London

This report was commissioned by the NHS R&D HTA programme. The views expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the review panel, peer reviewers, the HTA programme, National Institute for Clinical Excellence or the Department of Health. Any errors are the responsibility of the authors.



References

- Lader M. Rebound insomnia and newer hypnotics. Psychopharmacology 1992;108:248–55.
- 2. Wohlgemuth W, Edinger J, Fins A, Sullivan R. How many nights are enough? The short-term stability of sleep parameters in elderly insomniacs and normal sleepers. *Psychophysiology* 1999; **36**:233–44.
- Parrino L, Terzano MG. Polysomnographic effects of hypnotic drugs. *Psychopharmacology* 1996; 126:1–16.
- 4. Sanofi-Synthelabo UK Ltd. Appraisal of zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone for the management of insomnia Submission to NICE. UK: Sanofi-Synthelabo; 2003.
- 5. Petit L, Azad N, Byszewski A, Sarazan F-A, Power B. Non-pharmacological management of primary and secondary insomnia among older people: review of assessment tools and treatments. *Age Ageing* 2003;**32**:19–25.
- Baker F, Maloney S, Driver H. A comparison of subjective estimates of sleep with objective polysonmographic data in healthy men and women. J Psychosom Res 1999;47:335–41.
- 7. Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. The diagnosis and management of insomnia in clinical practice: a practical evidence-based approach. *Can Med Assoc J* 2000;**162**:216–20.
- 8. Diagnostic Classification Steering Committee.

 International classification of sleep disorders: diagnostic and coding manual. Rochester, MN: American Association of Sleep Disorders; 1990.
- American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (DSM-IV). 4th ed. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association; 1994.
- World Health Organization. The ICD-10
 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders.
 Clinical descriptors and diagnostic guidelines. Geneva:
 World Health Organization; 1992.
- 11. Kupfer DJ, Reynolds CF, III. Management of insomnia. *N Engl J Med* 1997;**336**:341–6.
- 12. Ustun TB, Privett M, Lecrubier Y, Weiller E, Simon G, on behalf of WHO International Study on Psychological Problems in General Health Care. Form, frequency and burden of sleep problems in general health care: a report from the WHO Collaborative Study on Psychological Problems in General Health Care. *Eur Psychiatry* 1996;**11**(Supp 1):52–10s.

- 13. Dement WC, Pelayo R. Public health impact and treatment of insomnia. *Eur Psychiatry* 1997; **12**(Suppl 1):31–9.
- 14. Schenck MD, Mahowald MD, Sack RL. Assessment and management of insomnia. *JAMA* 2003;**289**:2475–9.
- 15. Estivill S, Bov D, Garca-Borreguero D, Gibert J, Paniagua J, Pin G, *et al.* Consensus on drug treatment, definition and diagnosis for insomnia. *Clin Drug Invest* 2003;**23**:351–85.
- Montplaisir J, Hawa R, Moller H, Morin C, Fortin M, Matte J, et al. Zopiclone and zaleplon vs benzodiazepines in the treatment of insomnia: Canadian consensus statement. Hum Psychopharmacol Clini Exp 2003;18:29–38.
- 17. Roth T, Hajak G, Ustun TB. Consensus for the pharmacological management of insomnia in the new millennium. *Int J Clin Pract* 2001;**55**:42–52.
- Ohayon MM. Epidemiology of insomnia: what we know and what we still need to learn. Sleep Med Rev 2002;6:97–111.
- 19. Partinen M. Epidemiology of sleep disorders. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders; 1994.
- 20. Stoller MK. Economic effects of insomnia. *Clin Ther* 1994;**16**:873–97.
- 21. Chevalier H, Los F. Evaluation of severe insomnia in the general population: results of a European multinational survey. *J Psychopharmacol* 1999; 13:S21–4.
- 22. Leger D, Guilleminault C, Dreyfus JF, Delahaye C, Paillard M. Prevalence of insomnia in a survey of 12 778 adults in France. *J Sleep Res* 2000;**9**:35–42.
- 23. Pallesen S, Nordhus IH, Nielsen GH, Havik OE, Kvale G, Johnsen BH, *et al.* Prevalence of insomnia in the adult Norwegian population. *Sleep* 2001;**24**:771–9.
- 24. Simon G, VonKorff M. Prevalence, burden, and treatment of insomnia in primary care. *Am J Psychiatry* 1997;**154**:1417–23.
- 25. Ohayon MM. Epidemiological study on insomnia in the general population. *Sleep* 1996;**19**:S7–15.
- 26. Morgan K. Mental health factors in late-life insomnia. *Rev Clin Gerontol* 2001;**11**:71–8.
- Chilcott LA, Shapiro CM. The socioeconomic impact of insomnia – an overview. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1996;10:1–14.
- 28. Earl-Slater A, Walley T. Spotlight on insomnia and zaleplon. *Br J Clin Governance* 2001;**6**:145–8.

- 29. Dement WC, Mitler MM. It's time to wake up to the importance of sleep disorders. *JAMA* 1993;**269**:1548–9.
- 30. Nino-Murcia G. Diagnosis and treatment of insomnia and risks associated with lack of treatment. *J Clin Psychiatry* 1992;**53**(12 Suppl):43–7.
- 31. Hindmarch I. Effects of zopiclone on quality of life in insomnia. *Eur Psychiatry* 1995;**10**:S91–4.
- 32. Leger D, Quera-Salva MA, Philip P. Health-related quality of life in patients with insomnia treated with zopiclone. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1996;**10**:39–44.
- 33. Leger D, Scheuermaier K, Philip P, Paillard M, Guilleminault C. SF-36: evaluation of quality of life in severe and mild insomniacs compared with good sleepers. *Psychosom Med* 2001;**63**:49–55.
- 34. Wyeth Pharmaceuticals. Zaleplon (Sonata).

 Technical appraisal of zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone for the management of short-term insomnia an appraisal Submission for NICE. UK: Wyeth Pharmaceutical; 2003.
- 35. Beaumont G, Grob P, Healy D, Hill P, Horne J, Lader M, et al. The medical management of insomnia in general practice. Round Table Series; Report No. 28. London: Royal Society of Medicine; 1992.
- 36. Morin CM, Culbert JP, Schwartz SM. Nonpharmacological interventions for insomnia: a meta-analysis of treatment efficacy. *Am J Psychiatry* 1994;**151**:1172–80.
- 37. Smith MT, Perlis ML, Park A, Smith MS, Pennington J, Giles DE, *et al.* Comparative meta-analysis of pharmacotherapy and behavior therapy for persistent insomnia. *Am J Psychiatry* 2002;**159**:5–11.
- 38. Montgomery P, Dennis J. Cognitive behavioural interventions for sleep problems in adults aged 60+. Cochrane Library. Oxford: Update Software; 2002.
- 39. Perlis ML, Smith MT, Cacialli DO, Nowakowski S, Orff H. On the comparability of pharmacotherapy and behavior therapy for chronic insomnia: commentary and implications. *J Psychosom Res* 2003;**54**:51–9.
- 40. Morin CM, Colecchi C, Stone J, Sood R, Brink D. Behavioral and pharmacological therapies for late-life insomnia: a randomized controlled trial [comment]. *JAMA* 1999;**281**:991–9.
- 41. Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. Meta-analysis of benzodiazepine use in the treatment of insomnia. *CMAJ* 2000;**162**:225–33.
- 42. Maidment ID. Zaleplon for insomnia. *J Pharm Technol* 2001;**17**:39–43.
- Patat A, Paty I, Hindmarch I. Pharmacodynamic profile of zaleplon, a new non-benzodiazepine hypnotic agent. *Hum Psychopharmacol*. 2001; 16:369–92.

- Dooley M, Plosker GL. Zaleplon: a review of its use in the treatment of insomnia. *Drugs* 2000;
 60:413–45.
- 45. Allain H, Monti D. General safety profile of zolpidem: safety in elderly, overdose and rebound effects. *Eur Psychiatry* 1997;**12**(Supp1):21s–29s.
- 46. Unden M, Schechter BR. Next day effects after nighttime treatment with zolpidem: a review. *Eur Psychiatry* 1996;**11**:S21–30.
- Holm KJ, Goa KL. Zolpidem: an update of its pharmacology, therapeutic efficacy and tolerability in the treatment of insomnia. *Drugs* 2000; 59:865–889.
- 48. Rush CR. Behavioral pharmacology of zolpidem relative to benzodiazepines: a review. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 1998;**61**:253–69.
- Wagner J, Wagner ML. Non-benzodiazepines for the treatment of insomnia. Sleep Med Rev 2000; 4:551–81.
- 50. Terzano MG, Rossi M, Palomba V, Smerieri A, Parrino L. New drugs for insomnia: comparative tolerability of zopiclone, zolpidem, and zaleplon. *Drug Saf* 2003;**26**:261–82.
- 51. British National Formulary. *British National Formulary*. http://www.bnf.org/
- 52. Phelan M, Akram G, Lewis M, Blenkipsopp A, Millson D, Croft P. A community pharmacy-based survey of users of over-the-counter sleep aids. *Pharm J* 2002;**269**:287–90.
- 53. Kryger MH, Steljes D, Pouliot Z, Neufeld H, Odynski T. Subjective versus objective evaluation of hypnotic efficacy: experience with zolpidem. *Sleep* 1991;**14**:399–407.
- 54. Tyrer P. Risks of dependence on benzodiazepine drugs: the importance of patient selection. *BMJ* 1989;**298**:102, 104–5.
- Lader M. Dependence on psychotherapeutic drugs. Trans Med Soc London 1991;108:53–60.
- WHO. WHO Expert Committee on Drug Dependence. Thirty-third Report. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2003.
- 57. Linsen SM, Zitman FG, Breteler MHM. Defining benzodiazepine dependence: the confusion persists. *Eur Psychiatry* 1995;**10**:306–11.
- Gudex C. Adverse effects of benzodiazepines. Soc Sci Med 1991;33:587–96.
- 59. Lader M. Withdrawal reactions after stopping hypnotics in patients with insomnia. *CNS Drugs* 1998;**10**:425–40.
- Busto U, Sellers EM, Naranjo CA, Cappell H, Sanchez-Craig M, Sykora K. Withdrawal reaction after long-term therapeutic use of benzodiazepines. N Engl J Med 1986;315:854–9.

- 61. Noyes R Jr, Garvey MJ, Cook BL, Perry PJ. Benzodiazepine withdrawal: a review of the evidence. *J Clin Psychiatry* 1988;**49**:382–9.
- Tyrer PJ. Benzodiazepines on trial. *BMJ* 1984;**288**:1101–2.
- 63. Lader M. The consequences of zopiclone use: rebound insomnia, development of tolerance, and abuse potential. *Rev Contemp Pharmacother* 1998;**9**:131–40.
- 64. Petursson H, Lader M. Benzodiazepine dependence, tolerance and withdrawal syndrome. *Adv Hum Psychopharmacol* 1984;**3**:89–119.
- 65. Woods JH, Katz JL, Winger G. Benzodiazepines: use, abuse, and consequences. *Pharmacol Rev* 1992;**44**:155–338.
- 66. Lader MH. Limitations on the use of benzodiazepines in anxiety and insomnia: are they justified? *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* 1999;**9**(Suppl 6):S399–405.
- 67. Soldatos CR, Dikeos DG, Whitehead A. Tolerance and rebound insomnia with rapidly eliminated hypnotics: a meta-analysis of sleep laboratory studies. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 1999;**14**:287–303.
- 68. Fraser A. Use and abuse of benzodiazepines. *Ther Drug Monit* 1998;**20**:481–9.
- 69. Hurst M, Noble S, Walsh JK, Wagner ML. Zaleplon. CNS Drugs 1999;11:387–94.
- 70. WHO. World Health Organization Expert Committee on Drug Dependence. Thirty-second Report. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2001.
- 71. Hajak G. A comparative assessment of the risks and benefits of zopiclone. A review of 15 years' clinical experience. *Drug Saf* 1999;**21**:457–69.
- Thome J, Wiesbeck GA, Becker T. Dependence potential of the non-benzodiazepine hypnotics zolpidem and zopiclone. *Nervenheilkunde* 1997; 16:575–8.
- 73. Bianchi M, Musch B. Zopiclone discontinuation: review of 25 studies assessing withdrawal and rebound phenomena. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 1990;**5**(Suppl 2):139–45.
- 74. Royal College of Psychiatrists. *Health technology* appraisal: newer hypnotic drugs for the management of insomnia. London: Royal College of Psychiatrists; 2002.
- 75. van Hulten R, Isacson D, Bakker A, Leufkens H. Comparing patterns of long-term benzodiazepine use between a Dutch and a Swedish community. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 2003;**12**:49–53.
- Morgan K, Clarke D. Longitudinal trends in late-life insomnia: implications for prescribing. *Age Ageing* 1997;26:179–84.

- Prescription Pricing Authority. Prescription cost analysis data. London: Prescription Pricing Authority. 2003.
- 78. Department of Health. *Key health statistics from general practice 1998: analysis of morbidity and treatment data, including time trends, England and Wales.*Newcastle: Office for National Statistics; 2000.
- 79. Department of Health. *Prodigy: practical support for clinical governance*. http://www.prodigy.nhs.uk; 2003
- 80. Department of Health. National framework for mental health: modern standards and service models for mental health. London: Department of Health; 1999.
- 81. NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination.

 Undertaking systematic reviews of research on
 effectiveness. CRD's guidance for those carrying out or
 commissioning systematic reviews. CRD Report No. 4.
 2nd ed. York: University of York; 2001.
- 82. Leppik IE, Roth Schechter GB, Gray GW, Cohn MA, Owens D. Double-blind, placebo-controlled comparison of zolpidem, triazolam, and temazepam in elderly patients with insomnia. *Drug Dev Res* 1997;**40**:230–8.
- 83. Ansoms S, Lebon O, Pelc I, Cabri C, Poels R. Zopiclone or lormetazepam in the treatment of insomnia and the effect on behavior and mood in patients during the post alcoholism withdrawal period. *Curr Ther Res Clin Exp* 1991;**49**:54–64.
- 84. Agnoli A, Manna V, Martucci N. Double-blind study on the hypnotic and antianxiety effects of zopiclone compared with nitrazepam in the treatment of insomnia. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Res* 1989;**9**:277–81.
- 85. Anderson AA. Zopiclone and nitrazepam: a multicenter placebo controlled comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in insomniac patients in general practice. *Sleep* 1987;10 (Suppl 1):54–62.
- 86. Kazamatsuri H, Sato M, Mori A, Toru M, Kaneno S, Murasaki M, *et al*. Clinical evaluation of zolpidem on insomnia of patients with schizophrenia and manic-depressive psychosis double-blind trial in comparison with Nitrazepam. *Rindho Iyaku* 1993;**9**:107–36.
- 87. Klimm HD, Dreyfus JF, Delmotte M. Zopiclone versus nitrazepam a double-blind comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in elderly patients with chronic insomnia. *Sleep* 1987;10:73–8.
- 88. Kudo Y, Kawakita Y, Saito M, Nishimura T, Nakajima T, Ogawa N, *et al*. Clinical efficacy and safety of zolpidem on insomnia: a double-blind comparative study with zolpidem and nitrazepam. *Rinsyoiyaku* 1993;**9**:79–105.
- 89. Kerkhof G, van Vianen BG, Kamphuisen HAC. A comparison of zolpidem and temazepam in psychophysiological insomniacs. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* 1996;**6**(Suppl 4):155–6.

- 90. Jovanovic UJ, Dreyfus JF. Polygraphical sleep recordings in insomniac patients under zopiclone or nitrazepam. *Pharmacology* 1983;27(Suppl. 2):136–45.
- Ohtomo E. The clinical efficacy of zopiclone for insomnia in geriatric subjects in the field of internal medicine: comparison with nitrazepam by the double-blind method. Geriatr Med 1985;22:971–92.
- Ohtomo E. The clinical efficacy of zopiclone for insomnia in geriatric subjects: comparison with nitrazepam by the double-blind method [in Japanese]. *Geriatr Med* 1985;23:399–419.
- 93. Pull CB, Dreyfus JF, Brun JP. Comparison of nitrazepam and zopiclone in psychiatric patients. *Pharmacology* 1983;**27**(Suppl 2):205–9.
- 94. Tamminen T, Hansen PP. Chronic administration of zopiclone and nitrazepam in the treatment of insomnia. *Sleep* 1987;**10**(Suppl 1):63–72.
- 95. Ngen CC, Hassan R. A double-blind placebocontrolled trial of zopiclone 7.5 mg and temazepam 20 mg in insomnia. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 1990;**5**:165–71.
- 96. Stip E, Furlan M, Lussier I, Bourgouin P, Elie R. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study comparing effects of zopiclone and temazepam on cognitive functioning of insomniacs. *Hum Psychopharmacol* 1999;**14**:253–61.
- 97. van der Kleijn E. Effects of zopiclone and temazepam on sleep, behaviour and mood during the day. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 1989;**36**:247–51.
- 98. Wheatley D. Zopiclone: a non-benzodiazepine hypnotic. Controlled comparison to temazepam in insomnia. *Br J Psychiatry* 1985;**146**:312–14.
- 99. Allain H, Le Breton S, Kleinermans D, Lavoisy J, Klausner J, Gandon JM. Assessment of patients' preferences between two hypnotics, zolpidem (10 mg) vs. zaleplon (10 mg). *Sleep* 2001;**24**(Abstr Suppl):A332.
- 100. Elie R, Ruther E, Farr I, Emilien G, Salinas E. Sleep latency is shortened during 4 weeks of treatment with zaleplon, a novel nonbenzodiazepine hypnotic. *J Clin Psychiatry* 1999;**60**:536–44.
- 101. Fry J, Scharf M, Mangano R, Fujimori M, Berkowitz D, Bielksi R, *et al.* Zaleplon improves sleep without producing rebound effects in outpatients with insomnia. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 2000;**15**:141–52.
- 102. Ancoli-Israel S, Walsh JK, Mangano RM, Fujimori M. Zaleplon, a novel nonbenzodizepine hypnotic, effectively treats insomnia in elderly patients without causing rebound effects. *Prim Care* 1999;**1**:114–20.
- 103. Zammit G. Zaleplon vs zolpidem: differences in next-day residual sedation after middle-of-the-night administration. *J Sleep Res* 2000;**9**(Suppl 1):214.

- 104. Tsutsui S. A double-blind comparative study of zolpidem versus zopiclone in the treatment of chronic primary insomnia. *J Int Med Res* 2001;29:163–77.
- 105. Whitaker T, Mangano R, Entsuah R, Emilien R, Salinas E, Fujimori M. Zaleplon safely improves sleep in elderly patients with insomnia (poster).
- 106. Elie R. Zaleplon is effective in reducing time to sleep onset. European College of Neuropsychopharmacology, poster 047; 1999.
- Tyrer PJ, Murphy S, Riley P. The benzodiazepine withdrawal symptom questionnaire. J Affect Disord 1990;19:53–61.
- 108. Asnis GM, Chakraburtty A, DuBoff EA, Krystal A, Londborg PD, Rosenberg R, et al. Zolpidem for persistent insomnia in SSRI-treated depressed patients. J Clin Psychiatry 1999;60:668–76.
- 109. Shaw SH, Curson H, Coquelin JP. A double-blind, comparative study of zolpidem and placebo in the treatment of insomnia in elderly psychiatric in-patients [published erratum appears in *J Int Med Res* 1992;**20**:following 494]. *J Int Med Res* 1992;**20**:150–61.
- 110. Maarek L, Cramer P, Attali P, Coquelin JP, Morselli PL. The safety and efficacy of zolpidem in insomniac patients: a long-term open study in general practice. J Int Med Res 1992;20:162–70.
- 111. Pecknold J, Wilson R, le Morvan P. Long term efficacy and withdrawal of zopiclone: a sleep laboratory study. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 1990; **5**(Suppl 2):57–67.
- 112. Lemoine P, Allain H, Janus C, Sutet P. Gradual withdrawal of zopiclone (7.5 mg) and zolpidem (10 mg) in insomniacs treated for at least 3 months. *Eur Psychiatry* 1995;**10**:S161–5.
- 113. Ashton H. Benzodiazepine withdrawal: an unfinished story. *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)* 1984;**288**:1135–40.
- 114. Aragona M. Abuse, dependence, and epileptic seizures after zolpidem withdrawal: review and case report. *Clin Neuropharmacol* 2000;**23**:281–3.
- 115. Bottlender R, Schutz C, Moller HJ, Soyka M. Zolpidem dependence in a patient with former polysubstance abuse. *Pharmacopsychiatry* 1997; 30:108.
- 116. Cavallaro R, Regazzetti MG, Covelli G, Smeraldi E. Tolerance and withdrawal with zolpidem [comment]. *Lancet* 1993;**342**:374–5.
- 117. Gericke CA, Ludolph AC. Chronic abuse of zolpidem. *JAMA* 1994;**272**:1721–2.
- 118. Golden SA, Vagnoni C. Zolpidem dependence and prescription fraud. *Am J Addict* 2000;**9**:96–7.
- 119. Madrak LN, Rosenberg M. Zolpidem abuse. *Am J Psychiatry* 2001;**158**:1330–1.

- 120. Ravishankar A, Carnwath T. Zolpidem tolerance and dependence two case reports. *J Psychopharmacol* 1998;**12**:103–4.
- 121. Sakkas P, Psarros C, Masdrakis V, Liappas J, Christodoulou GN. Dependence on zolpidem: a case report. *Eur Psychiatry* 1999;**14**:358–9.
- 122. Sanchez LG, Sanchez JM, Lopez Moreno J. Dependence and tolerance with zolpidem [comment]. *Am J Health Syst Pharm* 1996;**53**:2638.
- Tripodianakis J, Potagas C, Papageorgiou P, Lazaridou M, Matikas N. Zolpidem-related epileptic seizures: a case report. Eur Psychiatry 2003;18:140–1.
- 124. Vartzopoulos D, Bozikas V, Phocas C, Karavatos A, Kaprinis G. Dependence on zolpidem in high dose. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 2000;**15**:181–2.
- 125. Aranko K, Henriksson M, Hublin C, Seppaelaeinen A. Misuse of zopiclone and convulsions during withdrawal. *Pharmacopsychiatry* 1991;**24**:138–40.
- 126. Jones IR, Sullivan G. Physical dependence on zopiclone: case reports [comment]. *BMJ* 1998;**316**:117.
- 127. Kuntze MF, Bullinger AH, Mueller-Spahn F. Excessive use of zopiclone: a case report. *Swiss Med Whly* 2002;**132**:523.
- 128. Sikdar S, Ruben SM. Zopiclone abuse among polydrug users. *Addiction* 1996;**91**:285–6.
- 129. Thakore J, Dinan TG. Physical dependence following zopiclone usage: a case report. *Hum Psychopharmacol* 1992;**7**:143–5.
- 130. Moher D, Schulz KF, Altman DG. The CONSORT statement: revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel-group randomised trials [comment]. *Lancet* 2001;357:1191–4.
- 131. Song F, Altman DG, Glenny A, Deeks JJ. Validity of indirect comparison for estimating efficacy of competing interventions: empirical evidence from published meta-analyses. *BMJ* 2003;**326**:1–5.
- Summaries of Product Characteristics. Electronic Medicines Compendium. 2003. http://www.medicines.org.uk/emc.aspx
- 133. Bell L, Tousignant P. The treatment of insomnia in the elderly: a cost–utility analysis. *Med Decis Making* 1998;**18**:487.
- 134. Morgan K, Dixon S, Mathers N, Thompson J, Tomeny, M. Psychological treatment for insomnia in the regulation of long-term hypnotic drug use. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(8).
- 135. Menzin J, Lang KM, Levy P, Levy E. A general model of the effects of sleep medications on the risk and cost of motor vehicle accidents and its application to France. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2001; **19**:69–78.

- 136. Hublin GM, Partinen M. The extent and impact of insomnia as a public health problem. *Prim Care* 2002;4(Suppl 1):8–12.
- 137. Janson C, Gislason T, De Backer W. Prevalence of sleep disturbances among young adults in three European countries. *Sleep* 1995;**18**:589–97.
- 138. Sateia MJ, Doghramji K, Hauri PJ, Morin CM. Evaluation of chronic insomnia. An American Academy of Sleep Medicine review [Review; 414 refs]. *Sleep* 2000;**23**:243–308.
- 139. Walsh JK, Englehardt CL. The direct economic costs of insomnia in the United States for 1995. *Sleep* 1999;**22**(Suppl 2):S286–393.
- 140. Smith MD, McGhan WF. Insomnia: costs to lose sleep over. *Bus Health* 1997;**15**:57–8, 60.
- 141. Leger D, Levy E, Paillard M. The direct costs of insomnia in France. *Sleep* 1999;**22**(Suppl 2):S394–401.
- 142. Department of Health. Medicines and older people: implementing the medicines-related aspects of the NSF for older people. London: Department of Health; 2001
- 143. Leger D. The cost of sleep-related accidents: a report for the national commission on sleep disorders. *Sleep* 1994;17:84–935.
- 144. Barbone F, McMahon AD, Davey PG, Morris AD, Ried IC, McDevitt DG, *et al.* Association of road-traffic accidents with benzodiazepine use. *Lancet* 1998;**352**:1331–6.
- 145. Neutel CI. Risk of traffic injury after a prescription for a benzodiazepine. *Ann Epidemiol* 1995;**5**:239–44.
- Neutel CI, Perry S, Maxwell C. Medication use and risk of falls. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 2002;11:97–104.
- 147. Neutel CI, Patten SB. Risk of suicide attempts after benzodiazepine and/or antidepressant use. *Ann Epidemiol* 1997;**7**:568–74.
- 148. Leger D, Janus C, Pellois A, Quera-Salva M, Dreyfus J. Sleep, morning alertness and quality of life in subjects treated with zopiclone and in good sleepers. *Eur Psychiatry* 1995;**10**(Suppl 3):99s–102s.
- 149. Wang P, Bohn R, Glynn R, Mogun H, Avorn. J. Zolpidem use and hip fractures in older people. J American Geriatr Soc 2001;49:1685–90.
- 150. Richmond J, Aharonoff GB, Zuckerman JD, Koval KJ. Mortality risk after hip fracture. *J Orthoped Trauma* 2003;**17**:53–6.
- 151. Donaldson LJ, Cook, A., Thomson, R.G. Incidence of fractures in a geographically defined population. *J Epidemiolo Commun Health* 1990;**44**:241–5.
- 152. Johansen A, Stone M. The cost of treating osteoporotic fractures in the United Kingdom female population. *Osteoporos Int* 2000;**11**:551–2.

- 153. Dolan P, Torgerson DJ. The cost of treating osteoporotic fractures in the United Kingdom female population. *Osteoporos Int* 1998;8:611–17.
- 154. Department of Health. *Prescriptions dispensed in the community. Statistics for 1992 to 2002: England.* www.doh.gov.uk/public/sb0312/sb0312.pdf
- WHO. WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics methodology ATC Index with DDDs 2000. Oslo: WHO; 2000.
- 156. Walley T, Roberts D. Average Daily Quantities a tool for measuring prescribing volume in England. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 2000;**9**:55–8.

- 157. Prescribing Support Unit. STAR-PU report. Leeds. December 2002. http://www.psu.co.uk/starpus.html
- 158. Mahomed R, Paton C, Lee E. Prescribing hypnotics in a mental health trust: what consultant psychiatrists say and what they do. *Pharm J* 2002;**268**:657–9.
- 159. Drummond M, Stoddart GL, Torrance GW. Methods for the economic evaluation of health care programmes. Oxford: Oxford Medical Publications; 1987

Appendix I

Search strategies and search results

TABLE 20 Search for clinical-effectiveness studies: summary

Database	Years	Search strategy	References identified
MEDLINE	1966–2003	See the accompanying text	244
EMBASE	1980-2003	See the accompanying text	416
PsycINFO	1966-2003	See the accompanying text	61
Science Citation Index/Web of Science	1981–2003	[(insomnia* or sleep*) and (zaleplon or sonata or zolpidem or stilnoct or zopiclone or zimovane or zileze)]	481
Science Citation Index/ ISI Proceedings	1990–2003	As above	37
Cochrane Trials Register	2003 (1)	As above	260
Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews	2003 (1)	As above	8
HTA^a	1994–2003	As above	0
DARE ^a	1994–2003	As above	5
Total references identified			1504
Duplicates			699
Total			805

^a Note that these databases have retrospective coverage of the literature a few years prior to the start dates given. Also, the HTA used to be included as part of the DARE.

Search strategy for clinical effectiveness (MEDLINE 1966–2003)

- 1. randomized controlled trial.pt.
- 2. randomized controlled trials.sh.
- 3. random allocation.sh.
- 4. double blind method.sh.
- 5. single blind method.sh.
- 6. clinical trial.pt.
- 7. clinical trials.sh.
- 8. controlled clinical trials.sh.
- 9. (clin\$ adj25 trial\$).ti,ab.
- 10. ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trial\$) adj25 (blind\$ or mask\$)).ti,ab.
- 11. random\$.ti,ab.
- 12. research design.sh.
- 13. exp Evaluation Studies/
- 14. follow up studies.sh.
- 15. prospective studies.sh.
- 16. (control\$ or prospective\$ or volunteer\$).ti,ab.
- 17. or/1-16
- 18. animal.sh.

- 19. human.sh.
- 20. 18 not (18 and 19)
- 21. 17 not 20
- 22. (zaleplon or sonata).af
- 23. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 24. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af
- 25. or/22-24
- 26. exp "Sleep Initiation and Maintenance Disorders"/ or exp SLEEP/
- 27. (insomnia or sleeplessness).tw
- 28. 26 or 27
- 29. 21 and 25 and 28

Search strategy for clinical effectiveness (EMBASE 1980–2003)

- 1. randomised controlled trial/
- 2. controlled study/
- 3. randomisation/
- 4. exp double blind procedure/
- 5. exp single blind procedure/

- 6. clinical trial/
- 7. random\$.ti,ab.
- 8. methodology/
- 9. evaluation/
- 10. follow up/
- 11. prospective study/
- 12. (control\$ or prospective\$ or volunteer\$).ti,ab.
- 13. or/1-12
- 14. (zaleplon or sonata).af
- 15. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 16. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af
- 17. or/14-16
- 18. exp insomnia/ or (insomnia or sleeplessness).tw.
- 19. exp sleep/
- 20. 18 or 19
- 21. 13 and 17 and 20
- 22. limit 21 to human

Search strategy for clinical effectiveness (PsycINFO 1966–2003)

- 1. random\$ controlled trial.mp.
- 2. random\$.ti.ab.
- 3. (clin\$ adj25 trial\$).ti,ab.
- 4. ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trial\$) adj25 (blind\$ or mask\$)).ti,ab.
- 5. (control\$ or prospective\$ or volunteer\$).ti,ab.
- 6. (zaleplon or sonata).af
- 7. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 8. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af.
- 9. or/1-5
- 10. or/6-8
- 11. exp insomnia/ or (insomnia or sleeplessness).tw.
- 12. and/9-11
- 13. limit 12 to (human and year=1966-2003)

Search strategy for dependency and withdrawal (MEDLINE 1966–2003)

- 1. withdraw\$.mp
- 2. dependenc\$.mp

- 3. exp drug tolerance
- 4. tolerance.mp
- 5. rebound.mp
- 6. exp substance withdrawal syndrome
- 7. exp "dependency (Psychology)"
- 8. (zaleplon or sonata).af
- 9. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 10. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af
- 11. or/ $\hat{1}$ -7
- 12. or/8-10
- 13. 11 and 12
- 14. limit to 13 to human

Search strategy for dependency and withdrawal (EMBASE 1980–2003)

- 1. withdraw\$.mp
- 2. dependenc\$.mp
- 3. exp drug tolerance
- 4. tolerance.mp
- 5. exp withdrawal syndrome/ or exp drug withdrawal
- 6. rebound.mp
- 7. (zaleplon or sonata).af
- 8. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 9. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af
- 10. or/ $\hat{1}$ -6
- 11. or/7-9
- 12. 10 and 11
- 14. limit to 12 to human

Search strategy for dependency and withdrawal (PsycINFO 1966–2003)

- 1. withdraw\$.mp
- 2. dependenc\$.mp
- 3. exp drug tolerance
- 4. tolerance.mp
- 5. rebound.mp
- 6. exp drug withdrawal
- 7. exp drug dependency

TABLE 21 Search strategies for dependency and withdrawal

Database	Years	Search strategy	References identified
MEDLINE	1966–2003	See the accompanying text	192
EMBASE	1980-2003	See the accompanying text	399
PsycINFO	1966-2003	See the accompanying text	67
Total references identified		1 , 3	658
Duplicates			195
Total			463

TABLE 22 Search for cost-effectiveness studies: summary

Database	Years	Search strategy	References identified
MEDLINE	1966–2003	See the accompanying text	148
EMBASE	1980-2003	See the accompanying text	440
PsycINFO	1974–2003	See the accompanying text	38
Science Citation Index/Web of Science	1981–2003	(cost or quality of life) and insomnia	209
Science Citation Index/ ISI Proceedings	1981–2003	(cost or quality of life) and insomnia	26
Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews	2003 (1)	(cost and insomnia)	46
NHS EED ^a	1994–2003	(insomnia or sleep)	63
HTA ^a	1994–2003	(insomnia or sleep)	7
DARE ^a	1994–2003	(insomnia or sleep)	124
Health Economic Evaluations Database	1995–2003	((benzodiazepine or zaleplon or zolpidem or zopiclone) and cost)	9
Total references identified			1110
Duplicates			171
New total			939

^a Note that these databases have retrospective coverage of the literature a few years prior to the start dates given. Also, the HTA used to be included as part of the DARE.

- 8. exp drug tolerance
- 9. (zaleplon or sonata).af
- 10. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 11. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af
- 12. or/1-8
- 13. or/9-11
- 14. 12 and 13
- 15. limit 14 to human

MEDLINE cost-effectiveness search strategy (1966–2003)

- 1. benzodiazepine\$.mp. or exp benzodiazepines/
- 2. (zalepon or sonata).af
- 3. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 4. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af.
- 5. exp sleep/
- 6. insomnia.mp or exp "sleep initiation and maintenance disorders"/
- 7. (insomnia or sleeplessness).tw
- 8. cost.mp or exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/
- 9. cost\$.mp
- 10. model\$.mp
- 11. economic\$.mp. or exp ECONOMICS, NURSING/ or exp ECONOMICS, DENTAL/ or exp ECONOMICS/ or exp ECONOMICS, HOSPITAL/ or exp ECONOMICS, PHARMACEUTICAL/

- 12. quality of life.mp. or exp Quality of Life/
- 13. exp Life Expectancy/ or quality adjusted life year.mp. or exp Decision Making/ or exp Quality-Adjusted Life Years/ or exp Cost-Benefit Analysis/ or exp Quality of Life/
- 14. (1 or 2 or 3 or 4) and (5 or 6 or 7) and (8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13)

EMBASE cost-effectiveness search strategy (1980–2003)

- 1. benzodiazepine\$.mp. or exp benzodiazepines/
- 2. (zalepon or sonata).af
- 3. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 4. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af.
- 5. exp sleep/
- 6. insomnia.mp or exp "sleep initiation and maintenance disorders"/
- 7. (insomnia or sleeplessness).tw
- 8. cost.mp or exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/
- 9. cost\$.mp
- 10. model\$.mp
- 11. economic\$.mp or exp ECONOMICS/ or exp HEALTH ECONOMICS/
- 12. quality of life.mp. exp quality of life
- 13. Health Care Delivery/ or quality adjusted life year.mp. or Cost Effectiveness Analysis/ or Health Status/ or Economics/ or Economic

- Aspect/ or Quality of Life/ or Cost Benefit Analysis/ or Quality Adjusted Life Year/ or Life Expectancy
- 14. (1 or 2 or 3 or 4) and (5 or 6 or 7) and (8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13)

PsycINFO cost-effectiveness search strategy (1974–2003)

- 1. benzodiazepine\$.mp. or exp benzodiazepines/
- 2. (zalepon or sonata).af

- 3. (zolpidem or stilnoct).af
- 4. (zopiclone or zimovane or zileze).af.
- 5. exp sleep/
- 6. (insomnia or sleeplessness).tw
- 7. cost.mp or exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/
- 8. cost\$.mp
- 9. model\$.mp
- 10. quality of life.mp. or exp Quality of Life/
- 11. (1 or 2 or 3 or 4) and (5 or 6) and (7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Appendix 2

Quality assessment checklists

Quality assessment checklist for clinical studies

Studies of clinical effectiveness will be assessed using the following criteria, based on CRD Report No. 4, University of York.⁸¹

- Was the method used to assign participants to the treatment groups really random? (Computer-generated random numbers and random number tables will be accepted as adequate, whereas inadequate approaches will include the use of alternation, case record numbers, birth dates or days of the week.)
- Was the allocation of treatment concealed? (Concealment will be deemed adequate where randomisation is centralised or pharmacy controlled, or where the following are used: serially numbered containers, on-site computer-based systems where assignment is unreadable until after allocation, other methods with robust methods to prevent foreknowledge of the allocation sequence to clinicians and patients. Inadequate approaches will include: the use of alternation, case record numbers, days of the week, open random number lists and serially numbered envelopes even if opaque.)
- Was the number of participants who were randomised stated?
- Were details of baseline comparability presented in terms of treatment-free interval, disease bulk, number of previous regimens, age, histology and performance status?
- Was baseline comparability achieved for treatment free interval, disease bulk, number of previous regimens, age, histology and performance status?
- Were the eligibility criteria for study entry specified?
- Were any co-interventions identified that may influence the outcomes for each group?
- Were the outcome assessors blinded to the treatment allocation?

- Were the individuals who were administered the intervention blinded to the treatment allocation?
- Were the participants who received the intervention blinded to the treatment allocation?
- Was the success of the blinding procedure assessed?
- Were at least 80% of the participants originally included in the randomisation process, followed up in the final analysis?
- Were the reasons for any withdrawals stated?
- Was an ITT analysis included?

Items graded as: ✓, yes (item adequately addressed); ×, no (item not adequately addressed); ✓/× partially, (item partially addressed); NA, not applicable; NS, not stated.

Quality assessment checklist for cost-effectiveness studies 159

- Well-defined question.
- Comprehensive description of competing alternatives.
- Effectiveness established.
- All important and relevant costs and consequences for each alternative identified.
- Costs and consequences measured accurately.
- Costs and consequences valued credibly.
- Costs and consequences adjusted for differential timing.
- Incremental analysis costs and consequences.
- Sensitivity analyses to allow for uncertainty in estimates of costs or consequences.
- Study results/discussion include all issues of concern to users.

The scores used for each dimension were as follows: \checkmark , dimension appropriately addressed; \checkmark /×, dimension partially/maybe addressed; N/A, dimension not applicable.

Appendix 3

Clinical data tables

TABLE 23 Study characteristics

Study	Interventions: drug and dose, n	Study design	Setting	Commercial support	Outcomes	Location and centres	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Duration	Follow-up	Other comparators
Kazamatsuri, 1993 ⁸⁶	Zolpidem 10 mg n = 73 Nitrazepam 5 mg n = 74	RCT DB parallel	Majority inpatients	Not stated	Sleep latency, quality of sleep, sleep, duration, NAWs, feeling on waking up and during day, safety, anxiety	Japan Multicentre	Age 16–70 Insomniacs with schizophrenia and manic-depressive psychosis sleep disturbance > 3 days/week	Patients in which sleep pattern could not be ascertained	week	on one	None
Kudo, 1993 ⁸⁸	Zolpidem 10 mg n = 64 Nitrazepam 5 mg n = 67	RCT DB parallel	Mostly outpatients	Not stated	Sleep latency, quality of sleep, sleep, duration, NAWs, feeling on waking up and during day, safety, anxiety	Japan Multicentre	Age 16–70 Chronic primary insomnia sleep difficulties >3 days/week	Patients in which sleep pattern unclear, inappropriate drug use	week	None	None
Kerkhor, 1996 ⁸⁹	Zolpidem 10 mg 17 in analysis Temazepam 20 mg 13 in analysis	RCT DB parallel	Not stated	Not stated	PSG parameters, motor activity, subjective estimates of sleep times and sleep quality	The Netherlands Multicentre	Not stated	Not stated	IO nights	II days	None
											continued

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

10			T
Other comparators	Triazolam n = 85 Placebo n = 84	None	701.21.
Follow-up	4 days	None	
Duration	4 weeks	5 nights	
Exclusion criteria	Mental illness, organic conditions, previous drug use, known allergy, substance abuse, shift workers and individuals with changing sleep schedules	Mental illness, previous drug use, history of drug abuse, shift workers	
Inclusion criteria	Age 60–85 Chronic insomnia > 3 months, SSL of 30 minutes, SSD of 4–6/night, impairment of daytime func, deprivation, stable mental and physical health	Age 21–55 Need daily hypnotic for alcohol withdrawal, sleep latency > 30 minutes, several nocturnal awakenings, waking up too early, trouble during the day because of lack of sleep at night	
Location and centres	USA Multicentre	Belgium 2 centres	
Outcomes	Primary: SSL, SSD Secondary: ease of falling asleep, NAWs, wake time after sleep onset, quality of sleep, morning sleepiness, ability to concentrate	Hypnotic efficacy, behaviour and mood at awakening, overall evaluation of tolerability and efficacy	
Commercial support	Acknowledged Lornex Pharmaceuticals, Skokie, IL, USA	Rhône-Poulenc Rorer, Inc., Brussels, Belgium (co-author)	
Setting	Not stated	Undear	
Study design	RCT DB parallel	DB parallel	
Interventions: drug and dose, n	Zolpidem 5 mg n = 82 Temazepam 15 mg n = 82	Zopidone 7.5 mg n = 27 in analysis Lormetazepam I mg n = 25 in analysis Overall: n = 54	
Study	Leppik, 1997 ⁸²	Ansoms,	

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

Study	Interventions: drug and dose, <i>n</i>	Study design	Setting	Commercial support	Outcomes	Location and centres	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Duration	Follow-up	Other comparators
Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg Overall: n = 20	am = 20	RCT DB cross- over (I week wash- out)	Not stated	None reported	Quality of daytime arousal, time of sleep induction, number of nocturnal arousals, quality of sleep, duration of sleep	3 centres	Age 20–50 Generalised anxiety disorder (Hamilton rating <20), absence of factors related to onset or persistence of insomnia	Mental illness, organic conditions, concomitant antidepressive, anxiolytic or neuroleptic drug use, effectiveness of placebo	2 weeks	None	None
Zopidone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg Overall: n = 119 not reported)	group rted)	DB parallel	General	Мау & Baker, Ltd., Essex, UK (author)	Sleep latency, nocturnal awakenings, duration of sleep, of sleep, feeling on awakening, adverse events.	Multicentre	Age 20–69 Unable to fall asleep within 45 minutes, or >2 nocturnal awakenings with difficulty returning to sleep, no known cause, or sleeping <6 hours per night.	Mental illness, organic condition, substance abuse, previous drug use, hypersensitivity, night shift workers	2 weeks	– week	Placebo n = unknown
											continued

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

S S			pei
Other comparators	None	None	continued
Follow-up	I 0 nights (first week on placebo)	ou N	
Duration	14 nights	- Neek	
Exclusion criteria	Acute illness, severe chronic diseases, substance abuse, mental retardation and epilepsy, organic condition (pregnancy), history of drug reaction	Painful conditions, contraindications to benzodiazepines, substance misuse, drug treatment liable to affect metabolism, unable to complete trial or already in other trial, unlikely to cooperate	
Inclusion criteria	Age 21–49 At least 3 of the following symptoms over at least 2 months without improvement: sleep onset longer than 45 minutes, sleep duration shorter than 6 h, at least 3 nocturnal awakenings, waking up in the morning at least 2 h before expected, poor morning	Age > 65 Any two of the following criteria: hypnotics 5× per week for 3 months, sleep latency > 1 h, sleep duration < 6 h, waking > 3 times per night; IQ and memory test within normal range for age	
Location and centres	Germany Single centre	Germany Single centre	
Outcomes	Total sleep time, NAWs	Sleep onset latency, quality of sleep, feeling on awakening, duration of sleep, nocturnal awakenings, condition in the morning, general evaluation	
Commercial support	Rhône-Poulenc Santé, Courbevoie, France (co-author)	Rhône-Poulenc Santé, Courbevoie, France (2 co-authors)	
Setting	Sleep lab.	Community	
Study design	RCT DB parallel	RCT DB parallel	
Interventions: drug and dose, n	Zopiclone 7.5 mg n = 5 Nitrazepam 5 mg n = 5	Zopidone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg Overall: $n = 74$ (No. per group not reported)	
Study	Jovanovic,	Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷	

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

Study	Interventions: drug and dose, n	Study design	Setting	Commercial support	Outcomes	Location and centres	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Duration	Follow-up	Other comparators
Ohtomo I,	Zopiclone 7.5 mg n = 54 Nitrazepam 5 mg n = 74	RCT DB parallel	In- and outpatients	Not stated	Sleep latency, NAWs, sleep quality, side- effects	Japan Multicentre	Age >60 Difficulty with sleeping ≥3 days/week	Mental illness, organic condition, known allergy	- week	None	None
Ohtomo 2, 1985 ⁹²	Zopiclone 5 mg $n = 66$ Nitrazepam 5 mg $n = 71$	RCT DB parallel	In- and outpatients	Not stated	Sleep latency, NAWs, sleep quality, side- effects	Japan I 4 centres	Age > 60 35–81 kg, difficulty with sleeping ≥ 1 day/week	Mental illness, organic condition, known allergy	l week	None	None
Pull, 1983 ⁹³	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Zopiclone 15 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg Nitrazepam 15 mg Overall: n = 40	RCT DB cross- over (no wash- out period)	Hospital	Rhône-Poulenc Santé, Courbevoie, France (co-author)	Quality of sleep, including sleep, including sleep total sleep time, NAWs, vigilance after awakening, feeling after awakening, memory, sideeffects	Single centre	Age 18–65 Hospitalised for depression, schizophrenia, alcoholism, stabilised, but suffering from insomnia	Expected hospitalisation <5 days or change in basic treatment, need for psychotropic medication or psychotherapy after 13.00 h, patients expected not to comply with abstinence from certain substances, non-substances, non-stabilised disorder possibly influencing sleep,	l night	None	None
											continued

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

			_
Other comparators	None	Placebo n = 20	continued
Follow-up	None	None	
Duration	6 weeks	2 weeks	
Exclusion criteria	Mental illness, organic condition, known allergy, previous drug use, substance abuse	Mental illness, organic condition, known allergy, previous drug use, substance abuse, night shift work	
Inclusion criteria	Age 18–70, insomnia 23 months, ≥2 of the following: the following: attency of sleep onset >30 minutes, total sleep duration <6.5 h, nocturnal awakenings >2 per night, time to fall asleep after at least one nocturnal awakening >30 minutes, awakening >30 minutes, awakening >2 hefore scheduled time	Age 18–70 One of the following symptoms for ≥2 weeks: >45 minutes sleep latency, >2 nocturnal awakenings every night without known cause and difficulty returning to sleep, sleep duration <6 h	
Location and centres	Finland, Denmark, Norway 7 centres	Malaysia Single centre	
Outcomes	Sleep onset latency, quality of sleep, sleep questionnaire, investigator's global general morning condition, working ability, somatic complaints	Sleep latency, NAWs, total sleep duration, psychomotor performance, and physician global assessment	
Commercial support	Rhône-Poulenc Pharma Norden, Birkerod, Denmark (co-author)	Acknowledged Rhône-Poulenc	
Setting	Outpatients	Home- based (unclear)	
Study design	RCT DB parallel	RCT DB parallel	
Interventions: drug and dose, n	Zopiclone 7.5 mg n = 49 Nitrazepam 5 mg n = 45 Overall: n = 130 Only 94 included in analysis	Zopidone 7.5 mg n = 20 Temazepam 20 mg n = 20	
Study	Tamminen,	Ngen, 1990%	

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

ξν		٦
Other comparators	Placebo n = 15	continued
Follow-up	- «ee	
Duration	3 weeks	
Exclusion criteria	None stated	
Inclusion criteria	Adult patients Primary insomnia or insomnia associated with mild non- psychotic psychotic psychiatric disorders (DSM III-R) daytime fatiguability, diminished power of concentration and at least two of the following: latency > 30 minutes, sleep duration < 5 h, > 2 awakenings per night, early wake- up in the morning	
Location and centres	Canada Single centre	
Outcomes	Primary: cognitive functioning Secondary: anxiety, sleep onset, duration, NAWs, quality of sleep, residual effects, memory, attention and concentration	
Commercial support	None stated	
Setting	Not stated	
Study design	Parallel parallel	
Interventions: drug and dose, n	Zopidone 7.5 mg Temazepam 30 mg Overall: $n = 60$ (No. randomised per group not reported)	
Study	Stip, 1999%	

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

Sion			panı
Other comparators	Placebo	e Z	continued
Follow-up	(I week placebo)	on N	
Duration	5 nights 2 nights washout	l week (no washout between crossover phases)	
Exclusion criteria	Non-benzodiazepine hypnotics prior to study, use of psychotropic drugs for the first time or change of such medication, high-dose hypnotic use prior to study, organic complete complete questionnaire, substance misuse, mental illness, substance substance substance substance misuse, mental illness, substance substance substance substance substance substance substance substance substance hysical stress situations likely to fluctuate, shift-workers	Not stated	
Inclusion criteria	Age 18–70 One of the following: latency of sleep onset > 30 minutes, waking too early, several nocturnal awakenings with difficulty in returning to sleep, bothered during day by unsatisfactory sleep	Age ≥ 18 Difficulty sleeping for ≥ 1 week	
Location and centres	The Netherlands Single centre	UK Single centre	
Outcomes	Sleep quality, latency of onset, status after awakening, mood and behaviour during the day, somatic symptoms and side-effects	Sleep latency, nocturnal awakenings, duration, and quality of sleep, state on waking, at work, with others, driving and side-effects.	
Commercial support	Acknowledged Rhône-Poulenc Pharma	Acknowledged May & Baker	
Setting	Outpatients	Not stated	
Study design	DB cross- over (2 night wash- out)	RCT DB cross- over (no wash- out)	
Interventions: drug and dose, n	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Temazepam 20 mg Overall: $n=60$	Zopiclone 7.5 mg $n=17$ Temazepam 20 mg $n=19$ Overall: $n=36$	
Study	van der Kleijn, 1989 ⁹⁷	Wheatley, 198598	

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

Study	Interventions: drug and dose, n	Study design	Setting	Commercial support	Outcomes	Location and centres	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Duration	Follow-up	Other comparators
Allain, 200 1 ⁹⁹	Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg Overall: $n=53$	RCT DB cross- over	General practice	Sanofi- Synthelabo (2 co-authors)	Quality of sleep, drug preference, diurnal awakeness, quality of sleep onset, quality of sleep, duration of sleep	France (12 GPs recruited patients)	Age: not stated Untreated insomnia characterised by difficulties falling asleep, no other criteria mentioned	None specified (except for ban on hypnotic use for I week prior to study entry)	2 nights (no information on washout between treatment periods)	None	None
Ancoli-Israel, 1999 ¹⁰²	Zaleplon 5 mg n = 166 Zaleplon 10 mg n = 165 Zolpidem 5 mg n = 111	RCT DB parallel	Outpatients	Wyeth-Ayerst Research, Radnor, PA, USA (2 co-authors)	Subjective assessments of sleep latency, total sleep time, NAWs, sleep quality, rebound insomnia	USA 35 centres	Age ≥65 Sleep latency >30 minutes, awakenings on average per night >3, total sleep time ≤ 6.5 h	Pre-existing medical condition that would affect the study results, sleep apnea or restless legs syndrome	2 weeks	week	Placebo n = 107
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	Zaleplon 5 mg n = 122 Zaleplon 10 mg n = 121 Zaleplon 20 mg n = 124 Zolpidem 10 mg n = 122	RCT DB parallel	Outpatients	Wyeth-Ayerst Research, Radnor, PA, USA (2 co-authors)	Sleep latency, sleep maintenance, sleep quality, rebound insomnia, withdrawal effects.	Canada and Europe 39 centres	Age 18–65 Primary insomnia or insomnia associated with mild non-psychotic disorders (DSM-III-R), sleep latency ≥ 30 minutes, daytime impairment due to sleep disturbance, and either mean sleep duration ≤ 6.5 h or prolonged or frequent nocturnal awakenings	Organic conditions, mental illness, previous drug use, substance abuse	4 weeks	3 days	Placebo
											continued

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

(A				7
Other Follow-up comparators	Placebo n = 119	Placebo	Placebo	continued
Follow-up	3 days	None	None	
Duration	4 weeks	2 nights	2 nights	
E xclusion criteria	Transient insomnia, situational insomnia, substance abuse, major mental illness	Pregnancy	Pregnancy	
Inclusion criteria	Age 16–85 Primary insomnia or insomnia associated with mild non-psychotic psychiatric disorders, sleep latency ≥ 30 minutes, daytime impairment due to sleep disturbance, average total sleep duration/night ≤ 6.5 h, or prolonged or frequent nocturnal awakenings	Age 18–65 Objectively verified sleep maintenance insomnia	Age 18–65 Objectively verified sleep maintenance insomnia	
Location and centres	USA 27 centres	USA Single centre	USA Single centre	
Outcomes	Primary: SSL Secondary: subjective assessments of total sleep time, NAWs, sleep quality, rebound, withdrawal effects, adverse effects	Next-day residual sedation, sleep latency, total sleep time	Next-day residual sedation, sleep latency, total sleep time	
Commercial support	Wyeth-Ayerst Research, Radnor, PA, USA (co-author)	None reported	None reported	
Setting	Outpatients	Sleep lab.	Sleep lab.	
Study design	RCT DB parallel	RCT DB cross- over	DB cross- over	
Interventions: drug and dose, n	Zaleplon 5 mg n = 118 Zaleplon 10 mg n = 120 Zaleplon 20 mg n = 121 Zolpidem 10 mg n = 117	Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg Overall: n = 42	Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg Overall: n = 37	
Study	Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	Zammit 1, 2000 ¹⁰³	Zammit 2, 2000 ¹⁰³	

TABLE 23 Study characteristics (cont'd)

Interventions: drug and dose, n	수 5g	Setting	Commercial support	Outcomes	Location and centres	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Duration	Follow-up	Other Duration Follow-up comparators
Zolpidem 10 mg RCT n = 231 DB Zopiclone 7.5 mg n = 218	. <u>a</u>	Home- based vs labbased?	Drugs supplied by Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd (Japan); Rhône-Poulenc Rorer, Inc. (Japan)	Primary: global Japan improvement 95 ce of sleep disorders (rated by investigators) Secondary: patient's impression of treatment efficacy, investigator's assessment of the usefulness of the treatment, adverse events, dependence, sleep quality, physical condition parameters	95 centres	Age: not stated Chronic primary insomnia (i.e. experiencing non- restorative sleep or difficulty initiating or maintaining sleep > I month), sleep difficulties > 3 times/week	Mental illness, organic conditions, symptoms interfering with sleep (pain, fever, etc.), known allergy, previous drug use, history of drug dependence	2 weeks	- week	None

DB, double-blind; SSD, self-reported sleep duration; SSL, self-reported sleep latency.

TABLE 24 Participant characteristics^a

Study name	Intervention	Age, mean (SD) (years)	Sex (female) %	Duration of illness	Prior drug use	Concomitant drugs	Concomitant disorders(s)
Zolpidem versus nitrazepam	nitrazeþam						
Kazamatsuri, 1993 ⁸⁶	Zolpidem 10 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	09< %11	36 36	52% of patients >6 months; 21% < I month	62% 64%	For primary psychiatric disorder	Patients suffer from schizophrenia and manic-depressive
Kudo, 1993 ⁸⁸	Zolpidem I 0 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	25% >60 31% >60	63 61	27% of patients >6 months; 30% < I month			
Zolpidem versus temazepam	:emazeþam						
Kerkhof, 1996 ⁸⁹	Zolpidem 10 mg Temazepam 20 mg		70				
Leppik, 1997 ⁸²	Zolpidem 5 mg Temazepam 15 mg	69 (range 59-85) (total)	63	Chronic insomnia of ≥3 months	Use of study medication within 30 days prior to study prohibited, as was regular use of medication that could interfere with assessment of hypnotics, and previous use of zolpidem		
Zopiclone versus lormetazebam	lormetazeþam						
Ansoms, 1991 ⁸³	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Lormetazepam I mg	44.2 (8.8) 43.6 (8.1)	37 28		Patients on benzodiazepine tranquillisers or with history of drug abuse before study period excluded		Those in post- alcoholism withdrawal period of ≥10 days included
							continued
							9

TABLE 24 Participant characteristics a (cont'd)

Study name	Intervention	Age, mean (SD) (years)	Sex (female) %	Duration of illness	Prior drug use	Concomitant drugs	Concomitant disorders(s)
Zopiclone versus nitrazebam	nitrazeþam						
Agnoli, 1989 ⁸⁴	Zopidone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	38.2 (9.4)	09	Chronic (mean duration 31.7 days)	Use of benzodiazepines in 8 patients reported		Generalised anxiety disorder (DSM III-R)
Anderson, 1987 ⁸⁵	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg				Regular medication providing sedation or analgesia and centrally acting antihypertensives were not permitted		
Jovanovic, I 983 ⁹⁰	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	30. I (total)	40	Minimum 2 months	Drug addiction and previous medication		
Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	73.2 (1.54) (total)	08	Chronic	Regular medications continued unchanged	No psychotropic or centrally active drugs were given during washout period and treatment	71 patients had concomitant diseases including arthritis, circulatory disorders, hypertension and cardiac insufficiency. All were free from severe organic and psychiatric disorders
Ohtomo I, 1985 ⁹¹	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg		57.8				
Ohtomo 2, 1985 ⁹²	Zopiclone 5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg		56.2				
							continued

TABLE 24 Participant characteristics^a (cont'd)

Study name	Intervention	Age, mean (SD) (years)	Sex (female) %	Duration of illness	Prior drug use	Concomitant drugs	Concomitant disorders(s)
Pull, 1983 ⁹³	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Zopiclone 15 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg Nitrazepam 10 mg			26 patients considered as chronic	Patients on hypnotics	Associated psychotropic medication including antidepressants (22 cases), minor tranquillisers (23 cases) and major tranquillisers (7 cases) remained unchanged during trial	Only those hospitalised for depression, schizophrenia or alcoholism included. The psychiatric episode was stabilised at the beginning of the trial
Tamminen, I 987 ⁹⁴	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	47 (range 26–71) (total)	77	Sleep disturbance of ≥3 months	54% of zopiclone and 47% of nitrazepam patients were previously treated with hypnotics (mainly benzodiazepines)		
Zopiclone versus temazepam	temazeþam						
Ngen, 1990 ⁹⁵	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Temazepam 20 mg	38.4 36.2	09	Minimum 2 weeks	Not reported		
Stip, 1999 ⁹⁶	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Temazepam 30 mg	38.4 (9.9) 42.9 (12.0)	Not stated Not stated		Patients having received hypnotics with long life received lorazepam for I week prior to washout	Mild non-psychotic psychiatric disorders (DSM III-R) also included	
van der Kleijn, 1989 ⁹⁷	Zopidone 7.5 mg Temazepam 20 mg	53 (range 23–69) (total)	70		Most patients known regular hypnotic users		
Wheatley, I 985 ⁹⁸	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Temazepam 20 mg	53.2 (12.6) (total)	19	<3 months in 69% of patients	Not reported		
Zaleplon versus zolpidem Allain, 200 l ⁹⁹ Zalepl Zolpid	zolpidem Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg	52.2 (total)	49		Untreated		
							continued

TABLE 24 Participant characteristics^a (cont'd)

Study name	Intervention	Age, mean (SD) (years)	Sex (female) %	Duration of illness	Prior drug use	Concomitant drugs	Concomitant disorders(s)
Ancoli-Israel, 1999 ¹⁰²	Zaleplon 5 mg Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 5 mg	71.51 (5.3) 71.61 (4.84) 72.1 (5.2)	58 58 57		CNS medications, theophylline, corticosteroids, antihistamines, diet pills (discontinued before placebo washout period)		
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	Zaleplon 5 mg Zaleplon 10 mg Zaleplon 20 mg Zolpidem 10 mg	42.5 (12.9)) 42.6 (12.5) 42.6 (12.2) 44.3 (12.5)	58 64 70 67		CNS-active medications (discontinued before placebo washout period)		Insomnia associated with mild non- psychotic psychiatric disorders also included
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	Zaleplon 5 mg Zaleplon 10 mg Zaleplon 20 mg Zolpidem 10 mg	43 (12) 40 (10) 41 (13) 42 (11)	69 54 61 54		CNS medications (discontinued before placebo washout period)		Insomnia associated with mild non- psychotic psychiatric disorders also included
Zammit 1, 2000 ¹⁰³ Zammit 2, 2000 ¹⁰³	Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg			≥ I month ≥ I month			
Zolpidem versus zopiclone Tsutsui, 2001 ¹⁰⁴ Zolpide Zopiclo	s zopiclone Zopiclone 7.5 mg	41.1 (12.6)	65	Chronic primary insomnia	Zopiclone intake within 3 months prior to study was prohibited, as was hypnotic use in doses exceeding standard single dose	Intake of psychotropic agents necessary for the primary diseases and use of antihistamines, H ₂ receptor antagonists, xanthines and other drugs reported to induce drowsiness or insomnia allowed provided the dosage unchanged	Psychiatric disorders excluded
^a Blank cells inc	^a Blank cells indicate no data reported.						

TABLE 25 Outcomes

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal
Zolpidem ver.	Zolþidem versus nitrazeþam						
Kazamatsuri, 1993 ⁸⁶	Kazamatsuri, Zolpidem 10 mg 1993 ⁸⁶	4.1 (<15 min) 24.7 (15–30 min) 41.1 (30–60 min) 30.1 (>60 min)	360 (108)	17.8 (none) 35.6 (1) 43.8 (2–4) 2.8 (5+)		7/82 (8.5)	
	Nitrazepam 5 mg	10.8 (<15 min) 24.3 (15–30 min) 33.8 (30–60 min) 31.1 (>60 min)	366 (120)	13.5 (none) 25.7 (1) 45.9 (2–4) 14.9 (5+)		12/79 (15.2)	
		% (amount of time needed to fall asleep)	Mean (SD)	%, (number of awakenings)			
Kudo,	Zolpidem 10 mg	68.4			66.7	13/79 (16.5)	
222	Nitrazepam 5 mg	56.4			37.5	15/80 (18.8)	
		Total improvement (%)			Total improvement (%)		
Zolpidem ver.	Zolþidem versus temazeþam						
Kerkhof, I996 ⁸⁹	Zolpidem 10 mg	Baseline 52.2 Final 38.8 $(n = 17)$			Baseline 7.76 Final 9.22 $(n = 17)$		
	Temazepam 20 mg	Baseline 57.7 Final 61.6 $(n = 13)$			Baseline 6.46 Final 6.66 $(n = 13)$		
		Final result is post I I-day follow-up period			Scale unknown but increase indicates improvement. Final result is post I I-day follow-up period		
							continued

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

							continued
Withdrawal							0
Adverse events (number/total, %)	52/82 (63.4)	56/84 (66.7)	Treatment-emergent adverse events	7/27 (26) [*6/25 (24)]	7/25 (28) [*5/25 (20)]	Any side-effects (*side- effects related to drug)	
f sleep,				3 (n = 26) 3 (n = 25)	3 (n = 25) 4 $(n = 25)$	Calculated from raw data; scale: 1 = bad, 5 = good	
Quality of sleep, mean				Baseline Final	Baseline Final	Calculated from raw data; scale: I = bad 5 = good	
of gs,				3 (n = 26) 3 (n = 25)	3 (n = 25) 4 $(n = 25)$	from raw : :nt,	
Number of awakenings, mean				Base. Final	Baseline Final	Calculated from raw data; scale: I = frequent, 5 = never	
p , mean	294.5 (62.5) (n = 82) 362.8 (64.9) (n = 77) 70.0 (64.9)	312.4 (49.5) (n = 84) 375.3 (58.4) (n = 76) 61.8 (55.8)	Mean (SD) Skewed variable, not included in meta analysis	3 (n = 26) 3 (n = 25)	3 (n = 25) 3 (n = 25)	edians calculated om raw data; scale: = short, 5 = long	
Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Baseline Final Change	Baseline Final Change		Baseline Final	Baseline Final	Medians calculated from raw data; scale: I = short, 5 = long	
et ninutes),	78.1(47.1) (n = 82) 40.5 (27.2) (n = 77) -39.7 (41.2)	74.1(44.9) (n = 84) 38.0 (26.2) (n = 76) -39.4 (41.0)	Mean (SD) Skewed variable, not included in meta analysis	2 (n = 26) 3 (n = 25)	2 (n = 25) 4 $(n = 25)$		
Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Baseline Final Change	g Baseline Final Change	Mean (SD) Skewed variable, not included in meta anal	Baseline Final	Baseline Final	Medians calculated from raw data; scale: I = long, 5 = short	
Interventions	Zolpidem 5 mg	Temazepam 15 mg		Zopiclone versus lormetazepam Ansoms, Zopiclone 5 mg 1991 ⁸³	Lormetazepam I mg		
Study	Leppik, 1997 ⁸²			Zopiclone ve Ansoms, 1991 ⁸³			

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal
Zopiclone ver Agnoli, 1989 ⁸⁴	Zopiclone versus nitrazepam Agnoli, Zopiclone 7.5 mg 1989 ⁸⁴ Nitrazepam 5 mg	Baseline $36 (1.5)$ $(n = 20)$ Final $8 (5.7)$ $(n = 20)$ Baseline $33 (1.9)$ $(n = 20)$ Final $12 (9.6)$					
Anderson, 1987 ⁸⁵	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	(n = 20) Mean (SD), data estimated from graph Baseline 42.5 Final 60 Baseline 35.5 Final 64			Baseline 41.3 Final 67.3 Baseline 43.5 Final 65		
Jovanovic, 1983 ⁹⁰	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Nitrazepam 5 mg	Data estimated from graph; scale: $0 = long$, $100 = short$ Baseline 97.8 $(n = 5)$ Final 17.5 $(n = 5)$ Baseline 83.4 $(n = 5)$ Final 24.1 $(n = 5)$	Baseline 351.8 $(n = 5)$ Final 465.7 $(n = 5)$ Baseline 376.6 $(n = 5)$ Final 441.9 $(n = 5)$	Baseline 1.5 $(n = 5)$ Final 0.1 $(n = 5)$ Baseline 1.1 $(n = 5)$ Final 0.05 $(n = 5)$	Data estimated from graph; scale 0 = bad, 100 = good		
							continued

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Adverse events Withdrawal (number/total, %)					5/64 (7.8)		
Quality of sleep, Adve mean (nun	Change from Baseline 24 (45.6) $(n = 36)$		Change from Baseline 23.1 (37.8) $(n = 36)$	Change from Baseline 23.1 (37.8) $(n = 36)$ Mean (SD) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: $0 = bad$, $100 = good$	Change from Baseline 23.1 (37.8) $(n = 36)$ Mean (5D) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: $0 = bad$, $100 = good$ 25 (very effective) 31.3 (effective) 18.8 (little effective) 23.4 (no change) 1.6 (worse)	Change from Baseline 23.1 (37.8) $(n = 36)$ $(n = 36)$ Mean (5D) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: $0 = bad$, $100 = good$ 25 (very effective) 31.3 (effective) 31.4 (no change) 1.6 (worse) 3.1 (very effective) 3.4 (effective) 3.6 (intle effective) 3.7 (no change) 0 (worse)	Change from Baseline 23.1 (37.8) $(n = 36)$ $(n = 36)$ $(n = 36)$ Mean (5D) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: $0 = bad$, $100 = good$ 25 (very effective) 31.3 (effective) 31.4 (no change) 1.6 (worse) 1.6 (worse) 3.4 (effective) 3.9 (little effective) 3.9 (incle effective) 3.9 (incle effective) 3.9 (worse) 0 (worse) 0 (worse)
Number of awakenings, mean					9.4 (very effective) 25 (effective) 23.4 (little effective) 42.2 (no change) 0 (worse)	224 228	224 22E 9.2
Total sleep duration (minutes), mean					10.9 (very effective) 31.3 (effective) 29.7 (little effective) 26.6 (no change) 1.6 (worse)	10.9 (very effective) 31.3 (effective) 29.7 (little effective) 26.6 (no change) 1.6 (very effective) 26.6 (effective) 25.0 (little effective) 43.8 (no change) 3.1 (worse)	10.9 (very effective) 31.3 (effective) 29.7 (little effective) 26.6 (no change) 1.6 (worse) 1.6 (very effective) 26.6 (effective) 25.0 (little effective) 3.1 (worse) 3.1 (worse) 3.2 scale: very effective to worse
Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Change from Baseline 18.2 (48.3) $(n = 36)$	Change from Baseline 15.6 (49.5)	(oc - u)	Mean (SD) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: $0 = fast$, $100 = slow$	Mean (SD) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: 0 = fast, 100 = slow	Mean (SD) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: 0 = fast, 100 = slow	Mean (SD) of differences between first day of active treatment and last day of placebo run-in period; scale: 0 = fast, 100 = slow
Interventions	Zopiclone 7.5 mg	Nitrazepam 5 mg			Zopiclone 7.5 mg		
Study	Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷				Ohtomo I, 1985 ⁹¹	Ohtomo I, 1985 ⁹¹	Ohtomo I, 1985 ⁹¹

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal
Ohtomo 2, 1985 ⁹²	Zopiclone 5 mg		6.9 (excellent) 25.9 (good) 25.9 (O.K.) 37.9 (not good) 3.4 (worse)	3.3 (excellent) 11.7 (good) 31.7 (O.K.) 50 (not good) 3.3 (worse)	1.6 (excellent) 32.8 (good) 29.5 (O.K.) 31.1 (not good) 4.9 (worse)	10/66 (15.2)	
	Nitrazepam 5 mg		3.0 (excellent) 19.7 (good) 28.8 (O.K.) 42.4 (not good) 6.1 (worse)	3.3 (excellent) 16.9 (good) 26.2 (O.K.) 50.8 (not good) 3.3 (worse)	10.3 (excellent) 32.4 (good) 35.3 (O.K.) 22.1 (not good) 0 (worse)	4/71 (5.6)	
			%; scale: excellent to worse	%; scale: excellent to worse	%; scale: excellent to worse		
Pull, 1983 ⁹³	Zopiclone 7.5 mg Zopiclone 15 mg	3.5 2.8	2.8 3.6	2.93 2.3	3.0 2.4		
	Nitrazepam 5 mg Nitrazepam 10 mg	4.2	2.6 3.7	2.95	3.5		
		Data estimated from graph; scale: smaller score = shorter onset latency	Data estimated from graph; scale: larger score = longer sleep duration	Data estimated from graph; scale: smaller score = fewer awakenings	Data estimated from graph; scale: lower score = better quality of sleep		
Tamminen, I 987 ⁹⁴	Zopiclone 7.5 mg	Baseline 58 (31.2) $(n = 49)$ Final 31.5 (27.2)	Baseline 75 Final 37.5	Baseline 63.3 Final 18.4	Baseline 55.8 (33.7) $(n = 49)$ Final 33.8 (24.4)		
	Nitrazepam 5 mg	Baseline 52.5 (33.7) $(n = 45)$ Final 32.7 (29.4)	Baseline 73.3 Final 37.7	Baseline 75.6 Final 24.4	Baseline 49.9 (30.7) $(n = 45)$ Final 34.0 (27.8)		
		Mean (SD); scale: 0 = fast, 100 = slow	% with duration of sleep <6.5 h	% with >2 nocturnal awakenings	Mean (SD); scale: $0 = good, 100 = bad$		
							continued

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	nutes),	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	ıean	Number of awakenings, mean		Quality of sleep, mean	sleep,	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal	
Zopiclone vers Ngen, 1990 ⁹⁵	Zopiclone versus temazepam Ngen, Zopiclone 7.5 mg 1990 ⁹⁵	Baseline Final	122.8 $(n = 13)$ 64.5 $(n = 13)$	Baseline Final	262.8 $(n = 13)$ 361.8 $(n = 13)$	Baseline Final	0.95 $(n = 13)$ 0.62 $(n = 13)$					
	Temazepam 20 mg Baseline Final	Baseline Final	50.4 $(n = 13)$ 26.1 $(n = 13)$	Baseline Final	295.2 $(n = 13)$ 337.2 $(n = 13)$	Baseline Final	$ \begin{array}{l} 2 \\ (n = 13) \\ 1.28 \\ (n = 13) \end{array} $					
		Note: very poorly balanced groups at baseline	orly ıps at									
Stip, 1999 ⁹⁶	Zopiclone 7.5 mg					Baseline Final	4.8 (1.96) (n = 19) 6.8 (2.05)					
	Temazepam 30 mg					Baseline Final	5.1 (2.4) (n = 16) 5.8 (1.96)					
						Mean (SD), scale (likely) larger score fewer awakenings	cale score = nings					
van der Kleijn, 1989 ⁹⁷	Zopiclone 7.5 mg	Baseline Final	2.8 (1.82) (n = 53)* 3.8 (1.46)					Baseline Final	3.0 (1.31) 26 (n = 53) 3.9 (1.46)	26		
	Temazepam 20 mg Baseline Final		2.8 (1.82) (n = 53)* 3.7 (1.46)					Baseline Final	3.0 (1.31) (n = 53) 3.8 (1.53)	71		
		Mean (SD), data estimated from graph; scale: $I = long$, $S = short$	ata n graph; ìg,					Mean (SD), data estimated from graph; scale: $I = bad$, $S = good$	data om graph; oad,			
											conti	continued

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	t inutes),	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	nean	Number of awakenings, mean		Quality of sleep, mean	sleep,	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal
Wheatley, 1985%	Zopidone 7.5 mg	Baseline Final	82.9 $(n = 36)$ 30.8 $(n = 35)$	Baseline Final	300 $(n = 36)$ 396 $(n = 35)$	Baseline Final	1.9 (n = 36) 0.75 (n = 35)	Baseline Final	$ \begin{array}{c} 2.1 \\ (n = 36) \\ 0.93 \\ (n = 35) \end{array} $	9/35 (26)	
	Temazepam 20 mg	Baseline Final	82.9 $(n = 36)$ 29.1 $(n = 32)$	Baseline Final	300 $(n = 36)$ 396 $(n = 32)$	Baseline Final	1.9 (n = 36) 0.66 (n = 32)	Baseline Final	2.1 $(n = 36)$ 0.87 $(n = 32)$	5/32 (16)	
		Assume n = 36 at baseline, n = 35 on zopiclone and n = 32 on temazepam (by calculation from No. (%) given under Sideeffects)	36 at = 35 on d n = 32 nm (by iom No. ider Side-	Assume n = 36 at baseline, n = 35 on zopiclone and n = 32 on temazepam (by calculation from No. (%) given under Sideeffects)	36 at : 35 on f n = 32 n (by om No. der Side-	Assume n = 36 at baseline, n = 35 on zopiclone and n = 32 on temazepam (by calculation from No. (%) given under Sideeffects)	6 at 35 on n = 32 ı (by m No. er Side-	Assume n = 36 at baseline, n = 35 on zopiclone and n = 32 on temazepam (by calculation from No. (%) given under Side-effects); scale 0 = good, 4 = bad	36 at = 35 on d n = 32 m (by om No. ider scale = bad	Side-effects	
Zaleplon versus zolpidem	ıs zolpidem										
Allain,	Zaleplon 10 mg			480							
	Zolpidem 10 mg			498							
Ancoli-Israel, 1999 ¹⁰²	Zaleplon 5 mg	Baseline Final	75.75 $(n = 148)$ 38	Baseline Final	290.71 $(n = 150)$ 325			82/162 (51)		56	
	Zaleplon 10 mg	Baseline Final	62.5 $(n = 150)$ 31	Baseline Final	316.14 (n = 151) 348			86/163(53)		59	
	Zolpidem 5 mg	Baseline Final	58.75 (n = 101) 42	Baseline Final	308.57 $(n = 105)$ 360			72/109 (66)		63	
		Medians, estimated from graph	imated	Medians, estimated from graph	mated			Number/total (%) with improvement at week 4 in sleep quality from baseline/total		%, treatment-emergent adverse events	
											continued

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean		Total sleep duration (minutes), mean		Number of awakenings, mean		Quality of sleep, mean	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	Zaleplon 5 mg	Baseline 66 $(n = 1)$ Final 3.1	Basel	in e	313 $(n = 113)$ 372 $(n = 102)$	Baseline Final	2 (n = 112) 2 (n = 87)	66/101 (65.3)	71/121 (59)	(8)
	Zaleplon 10 mg	Baseline 57 $(n = 112)$ Final 28.8		e Li	331 $(n = 112)$ 384 $(n = 99)$	Baseline Final	2 (n = 111) 2 (n = 82)	59/100 (59.0)	87/120 (73)	(6)
	Zaleplon 20 mg	Baseline 55 $(n = 116)$ Final 27.5		in e	328 $(n = 116)$ 385 $(n = 103)$	Baseline Final	2 (n = 114) 1 (n = 86)	2 (n = 114) 64/102 (62.7) 1 (n = 86)	76/124 (61)	(10)
	Zolpidem 10 mg	Baseline 64 $(n = 1.15)$ Final 36.5		in in	330 $(n = 115)$ 400 $(n = 100)$	Baseline Final	2 (n = 114) 2 (n = 84)	(66.7)	78/122 (64)	(16)
		Medians, data extracted from graph		Medians		Medians		Number with improvement at week 4 in sleep quality from baseline/total (%)	Treatment-emergent adverse events	(%) with 3+ withdrawal symptoms first night after discontinuation of treatment: data estimated from graph
										continued

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (mir mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	p , mean	Number of awakenings, mean	of ıgs,	Quality of sleep, mean	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	Zaleplon 5 mg	Baseline Final	69.3 (n = 118) 45.6 (n = 101)	Baseline Final	334.3 $(n = 118)$ 360.0 $(n = 101)$	Baseline Final	2 (n = 115) 1.71 (n = 90)	2 (n = 115) 49/101 (48.5) 1.71 (n = 90)	90/118 (76)	(1.1)
	Zaleplon 10 mg	Baseline Final	62.5 (n = 119) 35.0 (n = 102)	Baseline Final	334.3 $(n = 119)$ 376.3 $(n = 102)$	Baseline Final	1.86 (n = 117) 1.57 (n = 91)	52/102 (51.0)	89/120 (74)	1/83 (1.2)
	Zaleplon 20 mg	Baseline Final	61.1 (n = 116) 30.0 (n = 101)	Baseline Final	343.0 $(n = 116)$ 377.5 $(n = 101)$	Baseline Final	2 (n = 114) 1.6 (n = 90)	57/101 (56.4)	93/117 (79)	2/91 (2.2)
	Zolpidem 10 mg	Baseline Final	60.7 (n = 115) 34.3 (n = 98)	Baseline Final	334.3 $(n = 115)$ 392.9 $(n = 98)$	Baseline Final	2.14 (n = 112) 1.67 (n = 89)	61/98 (62.2)	96/116 (83)	6/85 (7.1)
		Medians		Medians		Medians		Number with improvement at week 4 in sleep quality from baseline/total (%); data extracted from graph	Treatment-emergent adverse events	(%) with 3+ withdrawal symptoms first night after discontinuation of treatment
										continued

TABLE 25 Outcomes (cont'd)

Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Adverse events (number/total, %)	Withdrawal
Zammit I, 2000 ¹⁰³	Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg						
Zammit 2, 2000 ¹⁰³	Zaleplon 10 mg Zolpidem 10 mg						
Zolpidem ver: Tsutsui,	Zolpidem versus zopiclone Tsutsui, Zolpidem 10 mg	179/209 (85.8)				66/211 (31.3)	
2	Zopiclone 7.5 mg	170/219 (77.5)				102/225 (45.3)	
		Number/total (%) with improvement of I + scale: from baseline (scale: I-5); numbers estimated from bercentage				Drug-related adverse events	

 TABLE 26
 Outcomes: rebound insomnia and tolerance

			Rebou	Rebound insomnia			Tole	Tolerance		
Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep	
Zolpidem ver	Zolþidem versus nitrazeþam									
Kazamatsuri,	Zolpidem 10 mg									
2	Nitrazepam 5 mg									
Kudo, 1993 ⁸⁸	Zolpidem 10 mg									
	Nitrazepam 5 mg									
Zolpidem ver	Zolpidem versus temazepam									
Kerkhof, 1996 ⁸⁹	Zolpidem 10 mg									
	Temazepam 20 mg									
Leppik, 1997 ⁸	Leppik, 1997 ⁸² Zolpidem 5 mg					Initial 44.7 (27.2) $(n = 82)$ Final 40.5 (27.2) $(n = 77)$	Initial 353.4 (55.2) $(n = 82)$ Final 362.8 (64.9) $(n = 77)$			
	Temazepam 15 mg					Initial 43.1 (29.2) (n = 83) Final 38.0 (26.2) (n = 76)	Initial 375.0 (63.8) $(n = 83)$ Final 375.3 (58.4) $(n = 76)$			
						Mean (SD). Skewed variable; therefore not included in MA	Mean (SD). Skewed variable; therefore not included in MA			
Zopiclone ver	Zopiclone versus lormetazepam Ansoms, Zopiclone 7.5 mg									
<u> </u>	Lormetazepam I mg									
									continued	۾

 TABLE 26
 Outcomes: rebound insomnia and tolerance (cont'd)

			Rebo	Rebound insomnia			P	Tolerance	
Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep
Zopiclone ver	Zopiclone versus nitrazepam								
Agnoli, 1989 ⁸⁴	Zopiclone 7.5 mg								
	Nitrazepam 5 mg								
Anderson, 1987 ⁸⁵	Zopiclone 7.5 mg	Baseline 42 Post-TRT 50	42.5 50		Baseline 41.3 Post-TRT 51.5				
	Nitrazepam 5 mg	Baseline 35. Post-TRT 48	35.5 48		Baseline 43.5 Post-TRT 51.3	10.55			
		Data estimated from graph; scale: 0 = long, 100 = short			Data estimated from graph; scale 0 = bad, 100 = good				
Jocanovic, 1983 ⁹⁰	Zopiclone 7.5 mg	Baseline 97.8 $(n = 5)$ Post-TRT 49 $(n = 5)$	Baseline 351.8 5) (n = 5) Post-TRT 432.6 5) (n = 5)	8 Baseline 1.5 : 5)					
	Nitrazepam 5 mg	Baseline 83.4 $(n = 5)$ Post-TRT 52.6 $(n = 5)$	Baseline 376.6 5) (n = 5) Post-TRT 422.2 5) (n = 5)	6. Baseline 1.1 2. Nost-TRT 0.7 3. (n = 5)					
		Post-TRT taken as first 3 nights after treatment		Post-TRT taken as first 3 nights after treatment					
Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷	Zopiclone 7.5 mg								
	Nitrazepam 5 mg								
Ohtomo I,	Zopiclone 7.5 mg								
	Nitrazepam 5 mg								
									continued

 TABLE 26
 Outcomes: rebound insomnia and tolerance (cont'd)

			Rebou	Rebound insomnia			 	Tolerance	
Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep
Ohtomo 2,	Zopiclone 5 mg								
200	Nitrazepam 5 mg								
Pull, 1983 ⁹³	Zopiclone 7.5 mg								
	Zopiclone 15 mg								
	Nitrazepam 5 mg								
	Nitrazepam 10 mg								
Tamminen, I 987 ⁹⁴	Zopiclone 7.5 mg					Initial 34.1 (25.9) Final 31.5 (27.2)	9) 2)		Initial 37.1 (25.2) Final 33.8 (24.4)
	Nitrazepam 5 mg					Initial 35.5 (30.7) Final 32.7 (29.4)	7) 4)		Initial 27.4 (23.3) Final 34.0 (27.8)
						Mean (SD); scale: $0 = fast$, $100 = slow$			Mean (SD); scale: 0 = good, 100 = bad
Zopiclone versus temazepam	us temazeþam								
Ngen, 1990 ⁹⁵	Zopiclone 7.5 mg								
	Temazepam 20 mg								
Stip, 1999%	Zopiclone 7.5 mg			Baseline 4.8 (1 $(n = Post-TRT 5.1)$	4.8 (1.96) (n = 19) 5.1 (2.27)				
	Temazepam 30 mg			Baseline 5.1 (2.4) $(n = 16)$ Post-TRT 4.4 (0.56) SD = 2.24	2.4) 16) 3.56)				
				Scale unknown as yet; likely that larger score = fewer awakenings	yet; core gs				
									continued

 TABLE 26
 Outcomes: rebound insomnia and tolerance (cont'd)

			Rebound	Rebound insomnia			F	Tolerance	
Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep
van der Kleijn,	Zopiclone 7.5 mg	Baseline 2.8 (1.82) $(n = 53)$ Post-TRT 2.0 (1.67)	G C		Baseline 3.0 (1.31) $(n = 53)$ Post-TRT 2.0 (0.73)	3)			
	Temazepam 20 mg	Baseline 2.8 (1.82) $(n = 53)$ Post-TRT 2.8 (1.82)			Baseline 3.0 (1.31) (n = 53) Post-TRT 2.7 (1.46)	(°)			
		Mean (SD). Data estimated from graph; first night before treatment compared with first night after treatment; scale: = long, 5 = short	÷		Mean (SD). Data estimated from graph; first night before treatment compared with first night after treatment; scale: $I = bad, 5 = good$	sh; d			
Wheatley,	Zopiclone 7.5 mg								
9	Temazepam 20 mg								
Zaleplon versu Allain, 2001 ⁹⁹	Zaleplon versus zolpidem Allain, 2001 ⁹⁹ Zaleplon 10 mg								
	Zolpidem 10 mg								
Ancoli-Israel,	Zaleplon 5 mg	(8.5)	(6.5)	(3)					
	Zaleplon 10 mg	(6)	(6)	(4.5)					
	Zolpidem 5 mg	20/100 (20)	28/104 (27)	(6.5)					
		Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia; data estimated from graph	Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia; data estimated from graph	Total (%) with rebound insomnia; data estimated from graph					
									continued

TABLE 26 Outcomes: rebound insomnia and tolerance (cont'd)

			Rebounc	Rebound insomnia					Tole	Tolerance			
Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	, set	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	ep '.(5),	Number of awakenings, mean	er of nings,	Quality of sleep	of
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	Zaleplon 5 mg	5/99 (5)	5/99 (5)	3/61 (5)		Initial Final	42.5	Initial Final	351 (n = 113) 372 (n = 102)	Initial Final		Initial Final	4.1 $(n = 113)$ 3.8 $(n = 102)$
	Zaleplon 10 mg	4/94 (4)	3/95 (3)	2/57 (4)		Initial Final	36 28.8	Initial Final	370 $(n = 112)$ 384 $(n = 99)$	Initial Final		Initial Final	3.9 $(n = 112)$ 3.7 $(n = 100)$
	Zaleplon 20 mg	(11) 26/11	(11) 66/11	3/67 (4)		Initial Final	33 27.5	Initial Final	370 $(n = 116)$ 385 $(n = 103)$	Initial Final		Initial Final	3.8 $(n = 116)$ 3.6 $(n = 103)$
	Zolpidem 10 mg	15/92 (16)	15/94 (16)	12/63 (19)		Initial Final	45 36.5	Initial Final	379 $(n = 115)$ 400 $(n = 100)$	Initial Final	$ \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ (n = 100) \\ 2 \\ (n = 84) $	Initial Final	3.7 $(n = 115)$ 3.4 $(n = 100)$
		Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia; data estimated from graph	Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia; data estimated from graph	Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia; data estimated from graph		Medians; data estimated from graph	from from	Medians		Medians	S	Scale: 1 7 = bac	Scale: 1 = good, 7 = bad
													continued

 TABLE 26
 Outcomes: rebound insomnia and tolerance (cont'd)

		Rebound	Rebound insomnia					Toler	Tolerance			
Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	nset s),	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	g	Number of awakenings, mean	er of nings,	Quality of sleep	of
Zaleplon 5 mg	5/95 (5)	5/97 (5)	6/72 (8)		Initial Final	45.4 45.6 (n = 101)	Initial .	360 $(n = 118)$ 360 360 $(n = 101)$	Initial Final	1.93 $(n = 108)$ 1.71 $(n = 90)$	Initial Final	3.43 $(n = 118)$ 3.38 $(n = 101)$
Zaleplon 10 mg	4/100 (4)	7/100 (7)	7/64 (11)		Initial Final	40.7 35.0 (n = 102)	Initial Final	360.6 $(n = 1.19)$ 376.3 $(n = 102)$	Initial Final	1.69 $(n = 112)$ 1.57 $(n = 91)$	Initial Final	3.57 $(n = 119)$ 3.54 $(n = 102)$
Zaleplon 20 mg	8/95 (8)	5/97 (5)	5/72 (7)		Initial Final	35.7 30.0 (n = 101)	Initial Final	368.6 $(n = 116)$ 377.5 $(n = 101)$	Initial Final	1.75 $(n = 109)$ 1.60 $(n = 90)$	Initial Final	3.43 $(n = 116)$ 3.29 $(n = 101)$
Zolpidem 10 mg	23/96 (24)	24/95 (25)	(91) 69/11		Initial Final	45.7 34.3 (n = 98)	Initial	377.1 $(n = 115)$ 392.9 $(n = 98)$	Initial Final	1.59 $(n = 108)$ 1.67 $(n = 89)$	Initial Final	3.38 (n = 115) 3.15 (n = 98)
	Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia: data estimated from graph	Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia; data estimated from graph	Number/total (%) with rebound insomnia: data estimated from graph		Medians		Medians		Medians		Scale: 1 = 5	Scale: 1 = good, 7 = bad
												continued

 TABLE 26
 Outcomes: Rebound insomnia and tolerance (cont'd)

			Rebour	Rebound insomnia			 	Tolerance	
Study	Interventions	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep, mean	Sleep onset latency (minutes), mean	Total sleep duration (minutes), mean	Number of awakenings, mean	Quality of sleep
Zammit I and 2, 2000 ¹⁰³	Zammit I and Zaleplon I 0 mg 2, 2000 ¹⁰³ Zolpidem I 0 mg								
Zolpidem versus zopiclone	us zoþiclone								
Tsutsui, 2001 ¹⁰⁴	Zolpidem 10 mg Zopiclone 7.5 mg	9/191 (4.5)							
		Number/total (%) with aggravation of sleep onset latency by 1+ grade at end of follow-up relative to baseline; numbers estimated from percentage							

 TABLE 27
 Overview of studies, measures used and psychomotor, memory, mood and patient satisfaction outcomes

				Test type ^a		
Author	Name of measure	Specific measurement of	Memory	Psycho- motor	Mood/ satisfaction	Reported findings ^b
Zolpidem versus nitrazebam Kazamatsuri, Non-Eng 1993 ⁸⁶	nitrazepam Non-English					
Kudo, 1993 ⁸⁸	Non-English					
Zolpidem versus temazepam	temazeþam					
Kerkhof, 1996 ⁸⁹	Groningen sleep scale	Quality of sleep				
Leppik, 1987 ⁸²	Morning questionnaire (unspecified)	Quality of sleep Ability to concentrate			S	No consistent pattern of differences noted
	Global impression of therapy	Sleep quality			S	No direct comparisons were made between
	Global impression of treatment	sleep improvement Overall feeling				treatment groups
Zopiclone versus lormetazebam	lormetazepam					
Ansoms, 1991 ⁸³	Spiegel sleep questionnaire	Quality of sleep Morning disposition			S	
	Norris mood rating scale	Моод			Σ	No significant differences between groups for any of the items
Zopiclone versus nitrazepam	nitrazeþam					
Agnoli, 1989 ⁸⁴	Hamilton rating scale for anxiety	Anxiety			Σ	Significant reduction of anxiety levels after zopiclone
	Toulouse–Pieron attention test	Attention	Mem			Significant improvement of attentive capacity after zopiclone for some items, some of the time
	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality Daytime arousal			νν	Significantly better quality of daytime arousal after zopiclone
						continued

TABLE 27 Overview of studies, measures used and psychomotor, memory, mood and patient satisfaction outcomes (cont'd)

				Test type ^a		
Author	Name of measure	Specific measurement of	Memory	Psycho- motor	Mood/ satisfaction	Reported findings ^b
Anderson, 1987 ⁸⁵	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality			s	Zopiclone group more wide awake than nitrazepam group
	Global assessment of efficacy	Morning alertness			S	No differences were reported between treatment groups
Jovanovic, 1983 ⁹⁰	None	None	I	ı	I	
Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷	Sleep diary	VAS sleep quality			S	Zopiclone group felt more alert in the morning than
	(unspecined)	VAS alertness on awakening			S	nitrazepam group on z of / active treatment days
	Spiegel sleep questionnaire	Quality of sleep Morning condition			νν	
	Syndrom-Kurztest	9 subscales test short-term memory and concentration: 1. object naming: 2. object recall				No difference between treatment groups on any subscale of Syndrom-Kurztest
			χem	<u> </u>		
		4. arrange same numbers in	<u> </u>			
		ascending order 5. find missing number using a		۵		
		duplicate set 6. count n times a symbol	Mem	۵		
		appears in a list of 120 symbols 7. interference test – AB to	Mem	۵		
		BA substitution 8. object recall of items in test	Mem	۵		
		9. object recognition – find	Mem	۵		
		48	Mem	۵		
						continued

 TABLE 27
 Overview of studies, measures used and psychomotor, memory, mood and patient satisfaction outcomes (cont'd)

				Test type		
Author	Name of measure	Specific measurement of	Memory	Psycho- motor	Mood/ satisfaction	Reported findings ^b
Ohtomo I and 2, 1985 ^{91,92}	Non-English					
Pull, 1983 ⁹³	Norris mood rating scale	Mood			Σ	Calm/excited: nitrazepam 10 mg > calm score Contented/discontented: zopiclone 15 mg > contentment score Troubled/tranquil: zopiclone 7.5 and 10 mg and nitrazepam 10 mg > tranquil score Tense/relaxed: nitrazepam 10 mg and zopiclone 15 mg > relaxed score
	Memory test (unspecified)	Graphic symbols	Mem			No significant differences, tendency in favour of zopiclone
	Vigilance + awakening (unspecified)	Cancellation test		۵		No significant differences found between groups
Tamminen, 1987 ⁹⁴	Norris mood rating scale	Моод			Σ	No significant differences between groups in feeling upon awakening
	Psychomotor tests	Symbol copying		۵		No significant difference between treatment groups
	(niispediiled)	Digit symbol substitution		۵		No significant difference between treatment groups
		Tapping rate		۵		A trend in favour of zopiclone was found on assessment of tapping rate scores
		Auditory reaction time		۵		No significant difference between treatment groups
	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality			σ	
	Investigator's global assessment of efficacy	VAS working ability			v	No difference in global assessment of efficacy between treatments
						continued

TABLE 27 Overview of studies, measures used and psychomotor, memory, mood and patient satisfaction outcomes (cont'd)

				Test type		
Author	Name of measure	Specific measurement of	Memory	Psycho- motor	Mood/ satisfaction	Reported findings ^b
Zopiclone versus temazepam	temazeþam					
Ngen, 1990 ⁹⁵	Leeds psychomotor tester	Choice reaction time		۵		No direct comparisons were made between groups
		Critical flicker fusion		۵		
	Cancellation test (unspecified)	Letter cancellation test		۵		
Stip, 1999%	Hamilton scale for anxiety	Anxiety			Σ	No significant difference between groups
	Short-term memory (unspecified)	Number recall – increasing complexity	Mem			No significant difference between groups
	Long-term memory (unspecified)	Cued recall – word recall Implicit recall – word	Mem Mem			No significant difference between groups No significant difference between groups
		completion Alertness – visual reaction	Mem	۵		No significant difference between groups
		time Sustained attention – visual	Mem	۵		No significant difference between groups
		Divided attention – number recall combined with simultaneous moving target pursuit task	Mem	۵		No significant difference between groups
van Der Kleijn, I 989 ⁹⁷	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality			S	
	Mood question (study designed)	Seven questions cited but not specified			Σ	No significant difference between groups on awakening
Wheatley, 1985 ⁹⁸	Patient questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality Feeling on waking			νν	No differences between groups
	Life events (unspecified)	Unspecified			0	Stated that the majority of participants did not report any life events
						continued

TABLE 27 Overview of studies, measures used and psychomotor, memory, mood and patient satisfaction outcomes (cont'd)

				Test type		
Author	Name of measure	Specific measurement of	Memory	Psycho- motor	Mood/ satisfaction	Reported findings ^b
Zaleplon versus zolpidem	olþidem					
Allain, 2001 ⁹⁹	Sleep questionnaire (LSEQ) VAS	Sleep quality				
Ancoli-Israel, 1999 ¹⁰²	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality (question/s unspecified)			S	
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality			S	
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Sleep quality (question/s unspecified)			S	
Zammit I and 2, 2000 ¹⁰³	Sleep latency test and subjective assessments	Daytime sedation				No direct comparisons reported for next-day sedation and psychomotor performance
	Measures of psychomotor performance (not specified)	Psychomotor performance				
Zolpidem versus zopiclone	zopiclone	- :			2	
Isutsui, 2001	Sleep questionnaire (unspecified)	Daytime mood (questions unspecified)			Σ	
		Physical condition (questions unspecified)			S	No direct comparisons reported for daytime physical condition
	Patient rating of efficacy (unspecified)	Sleep quality			S	
	Clinical global impression scale					No statistically significant differences reported between treatment groups
N	31-5 M					

 $^{^{}o}$ Mem, memory; S, self-report satisfaction; M, self-report mood; O, other. b Satisfaction outcomes reported and compared in results section of the report. All significant differences reported at p \leq 0.05. Any identified trends are reported.

 TABLE 28
 Dependency and withdrawal review: trials and observational studies – study characteristics

			Ť
Other comparators	Placebo (96 included in analysis)	None	
Duration of treatment	4 weeks	3 weeks following ≥3 months' treatment in previous trial	
Exclusion criteria	Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression (HAM-D) score > 12, history of suicide attempt, psychotropic treatment other than selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSR), insomnia secondary to other conditions (shift work, substance abuse, substance abuse, anxiety disorder)	History or current episode of depression or psychiatric disorder, severe and evolving physical illness, dementia, alcoholism, drug abuse, acute pain, use of psychotropic drugs within previous 2 weeks, weeks, weeks, thereof, breast feeding	
Inclusion criteria	Age 18–66 years, experiencing insomnia and currently treated for a depressive disorder, all patients major depressive disorder or minor depressive disorder or CDSM-IV)	Age 18–65 years (all patients were included in previous trials involving ≥3 months treatment with the study drug)	
Locations and centres	14 centres, USA and Canada	France, multicentre	
Secondary outcomes	Hypnotic efficacy, impact on daytime function, QoL, safety	Withdrawal symptoms, withdrawal syndrorse events), quality of sleep	
Primary outcomes			
No. of patients entering withdrawal period	52	Zobidem 93, zopiclone 102, all on gradual withdrawal (1 week each on full, half and no dose)	
Study design	RCT, DB	2 separate RCTs, DB randomising patients after trial to trial to gradual withdrawal	
Intervention/ No. of patients	Zolpidem 10 mg (94 included in analysis) (Overall 194 randomised)	Patients treated for ≥ 3 months randomised to 3 weeks' continuation of treatment or withdrawal: zolpidem 10 mg (n = 193, of which 93 withdrawal), zopiclone 7.5 mg (n = 201, of which 102 withdrawal)	
Study	Asnis, 1999 ¹⁰⁸	Lemoine, 1995 ¹¹²	

 TABLE 28
 Dependency and withdrawal review: trials and observational studies – study characteristics (cont'd)

			pe
Other	None	None	continued
Duration of treatment	180 days	54 nights	
Exclusion criteria	Use of other psychotropic drugs, benzodiazepines, or other hypnotics, malignant disease	History of drug abuse or addiction, hypersensitivity to benzodiazepines, psychotic disorder, epilepsy, mental retardation, recent severe organic illness, pain interfering with sleep, pregnancy, breast feeding, inadequate contraception	
Inclusion criteria	Age > 40 years, minimum one defined symptom of insomnia	Sleep problems (defined) for ≥ I month	
Locations and centres	France, 10 GPs	Canada, number of centres unclear	
Secondary outcomes	Sleep onset latency, NAW, time awake during night, duration of sleep, wake-up time, quality of sleep, feeling on awakening	Sleep onset latency, sleep time, wake time, NAWs, sleep morphology, psychomotor performance	
Primary outcomes			
No. of patients entering withdrawal period	20	0	
Study design	Single-group open study	Single-group open study	
Intervention/ No. of patients	Zolpidem 10/20 mg (10 mg in 65% of patients at end of study) $(n = 96)$	Zopiclone 7.5 mg ($n = 11$)	
Study	Maarek, 1992 ¹¹⁰	Pecknold, 1990 ¹¹¹	

 TABLE 28
 Dependency and withdrawal review: trials and observational studies – study characteristics (cont'd)

Study	Intervention/ No. of patients	Study design	No. of patients entering withdrawal period	Primary outcomes	Secondary outcomes	Locations and centres	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Duration of treatment	Other comparators
Shaw, 1992 ¹⁰⁹	Zolpidem 10 mg (n = 40) Zolpidem 20 mg (n = 40)	Zolpidem 10 mg RCT, DB, parallel Zolpidem 10 mg, $(n=40)$ 39; zolpidem 20 mg 36 $(n=40)$	Zolpidem 10 mg, 39; zolpidem 20 mg, 36		Sleep onset latency, duration, NAWs, total time awake, quality of sleep, status on following morning	England, number of centres unclear	England, number Age 65–85 years, Serious systemic of centres insomnia ≥ 2 medical weeks, fulfilling condition, ≥ 2 criteria irransient or (defined) insomnia associated with use of drugs or alcohol, or related to respiratory impairment, history of alcohol abuse, concomitant use of hypnotics or hypnotics	Serious systemic medical condition, transient or situational insomnia, insomnia associated with use of drugs or alcohol, or related to respiratory impairment, history of alcohol abuse, concomitant use of benzodiazepines or hypnotics	21 nights	Placebo (n = 39)
DB, double-blind.	le-blind.									

 TABLE 29
 Dependency and withdrawal review: trials and observational studies – patient characteristics and withdrawal symptoms

		ment	treatment	rs) female (%) treatment
Major depressive disorder, dysthymic disorder or minor depressive disorder	None	Fluoxetine, None paroxetine, sertraline		Fluoxetine, paroxetine, sertraline
None reported	Excluded	Not reported Excluded	reported	Not reported
None reported	None reported	None reported None reported		None reported
None reported	None	None reported None		None reported
Dementia (50%), schizophrenia (27%), depression (11%). Majority of patients institutionalised	None reported	Antipsychotics, None reported antidepressants, treatment of movement disorders, cardiovascular conditions, etc.		Antipsychotics, antidepressants, treatment of movement disorders, cardiovascular conditions, etc.

TABLE 30 Dependency and withdrawal review: case reports – zolpidem

Notes		Patient tried to reinforce anxiolytic effect		The paper reports a second case of withdrawal symptoms after the drug being described for a personality disorder		Patient increased dose to combat jet lag	Withdrawal symptoms present despite treatment with benzodiazepine	Dose increase because of tolerance to hypnotic effect	continued
Withdrawal symptoms		Epileptic seizures	Restlessness, disturbed sleep, vegetative symptoms	Abstinence phenomena during the day included sweating, tachycardia, tremors, severe anxiety, muscular twitches and myoclonic jerks	Generalised tonic–clonic seizure, apathy, drug craving, recurrence of depressive mood	Mild withdrawal syndrome (anxiety, agitation, restlessness, poor concentration, insomnia)	Tremor, psychomotor agitation, facial flushing, anxiety	Low mood, nightmares, sweating, tremors, panic attacks, confusion	
Other	diagnoses	None reported	Idiopathic Parkinson syndrome, organic delusional syndrome	Major depression	Major depression	Obesity, hypertension	Depression, anxiety	Depression	
History of	substance/ drug abuse	Benzodiazepines (diazepam, flunitrazepam, bromazepam)	Benzodiazepines, alcohol, clomethiazole	None reported	None	None reported	Alcohol, barbiturate, benzodiazepine dependence	None reported	
Location		Italy	Germany	Italy	Germany	USA	USA	¥	
Age	(years), sex	43 F	Σ Σ	3 F	33 M	39 M	67 F	55 F	
Intervention	(max. daily dose)	Zolpidem (450–600 mg)	Zolpidem (140 mg)	Zolpidem (80 mg)	Zolpidem (280 mg)	Zolpidem (40 mg)	Zolpidem (100 mg)	Zolpidem (200 mg)	
Study		Aragona, 2000 ⁴	Bottlender, 1997 ¹¹⁵	Cavallaro, 1993 ¹¹⁶	Gericke, 1994 ¹¹⁷	Golden, 2000 ¹¹⁸	Madrak, 2001 ¹¹⁹	Ravishankar, 1998 ¹²⁰	

TABLE 30 Dependency and withdrawal review: case reports – zolpidem

1	Intervention (max. daily dose)	Age (years), sex	Location	History of substance/ drug abuse	Other diagnoses	Withdrawal symptoms	Notes
' ' U	Zolpidem (300 mg)	44 F	Greece	Repeated zolpidem abuse	Depression		No withdrawal symptoms reported on previous discontinuation, patient exhibited 'odd' behaviour under effect of zolpidem
	Zolpidem (300–400 mg)	33 M	Spain	None	None	Rebound insomnia, anxiety, agitation, tremors, seizures	Patient increased dose because of perceived tolerance
	Zolpidem (600 mg)	43 F	Greece	None	Depression	Epileptic seizures	Patient increased dose as tolerance developed
	Zolpidem (400–500mg)	30 F	Greece	Benzodiazepines	Histrionic personality disorder		Dose increases were without marked effect
	Zolpidem (160–200mg)	26 F		Alcohol	Borderline personality disorder	Confusion, psychomotor agitation	
	Zolpidem (120mg)	Σ 83		Cannabis	Borderline personality disorder, dysthymia	Craving feelings still on gradual withdrawal	The paper reports a fourth case of withdrawal symptoms, but it is unclear whether the drug was originally used for insomnia

 TABLE 31
 Dependency and withdrawal review: case reports – zopiclone

Study	Intervention (max. daily dose)	Age (years), sex	Location	History of substance/ drug abuse	Other diagnoses	Withdrawal symptoms	Notes
Aranko, 1991 ¹²⁵	Zopiclone (90 mg)	36 M	Finland	Nitrazepam, trimipramine, promazine, beer	Major depression and compulsive personality disorder	Grand-mal-type convulsions	
Jones, 1998 ¹²⁶	Zopiclone (22.5 mg)	29 M	Wales	None reported	Pneumothorax	Tachycardia, tremor, sweating, rebound insomnia	
	Zopiclone (30 mg)	26 M		None reported	None reported	Strong craving, anxiety, tremors, sweats, flushes	
	Zopiclone (22.5 mg)	49 F		None reported	Depression	Severe rebound insomnia, anxiety	
	Zopiclone (30 mg)	36 F		Benzodiazepine dependency	Bipolar affective disorder	Sweating, palpitations, tremor, anxiety	
Kuntze, 2002 ¹²⁷	Zopidone (337.5 mg)	M 79	Switzerland	None reported	Depressive disorder		Admitted for controlled withdrawal
Sikdar, 1996 ¹²⁸ Zopidone (380 mg)	Zopiclone (380 mg)	six patients (4 M, 2 F)	England	Temazepam, heroin, cocaine; now on methadone maintenance	Not reported	Rebound insomnia, feeling edgy, very strong craving	Clients reported knowing of many other fellow addicts abusing zopiclone
Thakore, 1992 ¹²⁹	Zopiclone (45 mg)	36 M	Ireland	Alcohol, flurazepam	Depression	Hyperactivity with tachycardia, hand tremor and weakness, panic attacks	

Appendix 4

Clinical: included and excluded references

Included studies

Study	Reference(s) Zolþidem versus nitrazeþam				
Kazamatsuri, 1993 ⁸⁶	Kazamatsuri H, Sato M, Mori A, Toru M, Kaneno S, Murasaki M, et al. Clinical evaluation of zolpidem on insomnia of patients with schizophrenia and manic-depressive psychosis – double-blind trial in comparison with nitrazepam [in Japanese]. Rinsho lyaku 1993;9:107–36.				
Kudo, 1993 ⁸⁸	Kudo Y, Kawakita Y, Saito M, Nishimura T, Nakajima T, Ogawa N, et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of zolpidem on insomnia: a double-blind comparative study with zolpidem and nitrazepam [in Japanese]. <i>Rinsho Iyaku</i> 1993;9:79–105.				
Kerkhof, 1996 ⁸⁹	Zolpidem versus temazepam Kerkhof G, van Vianen BG, Kamphuisen HAC. A comparison of zolpidem and temazepam in psychophysiological insomniacs. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 1996;6(Suppl 4):155–6.				
Leppik, 1997 ⁸²	Leppik IE, Roth Schechter GB, Gray GW, Cohn MA, Owens D. Double-blind, placebo-controlled comparison of zolpidem, triazolam, and temazepam in elderly patients with insomnia. <i>Drug Dev Res</i> 1997; 40 :230–8.				
	Ochs R, Fillingim J, Cutler N, Leppik I, Lucas E, Cohn M, et al. The effect of zolpidem in elderly patients with chronic insomnia. Sleep Res 1992; I (Suppl 1):164.				
Ansoms, 1991 ⁸³	Zopiclone versus lormetazepam Ansoms S, Lebon O, Pelc I, Cabri C, Poels R. Zopiclone or lormetazepam in the treatment of insomnia and the effect on behavior and mood in patients during the post alcoholism withdrawal period. Curr Ther Res Clin Exp 1991;49:54–64.				
Agnoli, 1989 ⁸⁴	Zopiclone versus nitrazepam Agnoli A, Manna V, Martucci N. Double-blind study on the hypnotic and antianxiety effects of zopiclone compared with nitrazepam in the treatment of insomnia. Int J Clin Pharmacol Res 1989;9:277–81.				
Anderson, 1987 ⁸⁵	Anderson AA. Zopiclone and nitrazepam: a multicenter placebo controlled comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in insomniac patients in general practice. <i>Sleep</i> 1987;10 (Suppl 1):54–62.				
Klimm, 1987 ⁸⁷	Klimm HD, Dreyfus JF, Delmotte M. Zopiclone versus nitrazepam – a double-blind comparative study of efficacy and tolerance in elderly patients with chronic insomnia. Sleep 1987; 10:73–8.				
Jovanovic, 1983 ⁹⁰	Jovanovic UJ, Dreyfus JF. Polygraphical sleep recordings in insomniac patients under zopiclone or nitrazepam. <i>Pharmacology</i> 1983;27(Suppl 2):136–45.				
Ohtomo I, 1985 ⁹¹	Ohtomo E. The clinical efficacy of zopiclone for insomnia in geriatric subjects in the field of internal medicine: comparison with nitrazepam by the double-blind method [in Japanese]. <i>Geriatr Med</i> 1985;22:971–2.				
Ohtomo 2, 1985 ⁹²	Ohtomo E. The clinical efficacy of zopiclone for insomnia in geriatric subjects: comparison with nitrazepam by the double-blind method [in Japanese]. Geriatr Med 1985;23:399–419.				
Pull, 1983 ⁹³	Pull CB, Dreyfus JF, Brun JP. Comparison of nitrazepam and zopiclone in psychiatric patients. <i>Pharmacology</i> 1983; 27 (Suppl 2):205–9.				
Tamminen, 1987 ⁹⁴	Tamminen T, Hansen PP. Chronic administration of zopiclone and nitrazepam in the treatmen				

Study	Reference(s)			
Ngen, 1990 ⁹⁵	Zopiclone versus Temazepam Ngen CC, Hassan R. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial of zopiclone 7.5 mg and temazepam 20 mg in insomnia. Int Clin Psychopharmacol 1990;5:165–71.			
Stip, 1999 ⁹⁶	Stip E, Furlan M, Lussier I, Bourgouin P, Elie R. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study comparing effects of zopiclone and temazepam on cognitive functioning of insomniacs. <i>HuPsychopharmacol</i> 1999;14:253–61.			
van der Kleijn, 1989 ⁹⁷	van der Kleijn E. Effects of zopiclone and temazepam on sleep, behaviour and mood during the day. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1989;36:247–51.			
Wheatley, 1985 ⁹⁸	Wheatley D. Zopiclone: a non-benzodiazepine hypnotic. Controlled comparison to temazepam in insomnia. <i>Br J Psychiatry</i> 1985; 146 :312–14.			
Allain, 2001 ⁹⁹	Zaleplon versus zolpidem Allain H, Le Breton S, Kleinermans D, Lavoisy J, Klausner J, Gandon JM. Assessment of patients' preferences between two hypnotics, zolpidem (10 mg) vs. zaleplon (10 mg). Sleep 2001;24(Abstr Suppl):A332.			
Ancoli-Israel, 1999 ¹⁰²	Ancoli-Israel S, Walsh JK, Mangano RM, Fujimori M. Zaleplon, a novel nonbenzodizepine hypnotic, effectively treats insomnia in elderly patients without causing rebound effects. <i>Prim Care</i> 1999;1:114–20.			
Elie, 1999 ¹⁰⁰	Elie R, Ruther E, Farr I, Emilien G, Salinas E. Sleep latency is shortened during 4 weeks of treatment with zaleplon, a novel nonbenzodiazepine hypnotic. <i>J Clin Psychiatry</i> 1999; 60 :536–44.			
Fry, 2000 ¹⁰¹	Fry J, Scharf M, Mangano R, Fujimori M, Berkowitz D, Bielksi R, et al. Zaleplon improves sleep without producing rebound effects in outpatients with insomnia. <i>Int Clin Psychopharmacol</i> 2000; 15 :141–52.			
Zammit I and 2, 2000 ¹⁰³	Zammit G. Zaleplon vs zolpidem: differences in next-day residual sedation after middle-of-the-night administration. J Sleep Res 2000;9(Suppl 1):214.			
Tsutsui, 2001 104	Zolpidem versus zopiclone Tsutsui S. A double-blind comparative study of zolpidem versus zopiclone in the treatment of chronic primary insomnia. J Int Med Res 2001;29:163–77.			

References excluded from the review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Aeschbach D, Dijk DJ, Trachsel L, Brunner DP, Borbely AA. Dynamics of slow-wave activity and spindle frequency activity in the human sleep EEG – effect of midazolam and zopiclone. Neuropsychopharmacology 1994; 11:237–44.	Healthy subjects Midazolam
Allain H, Patat A, Lieury A, LeCoz F, Janus C, Menard G, et al. Comparative study of the effects of zopiclone (7.5 mg), zolpidem, flunitrazepam and a placebo on nocturnal cognitive performance n healthy subjects, in relation to pharmacokinetics. <i>Eur Psychiatry</i> 1995; 10:S129–35.	Healthy subjects
Allen D, Curran HV, Lader M. The effects of single doses of CL284,846, lorazepam, and placebo and psychomotor and memory function in normal male volunteers. <i>Eur J Clin Pharmacol</i> 1993; 45 :313–320.	Healthy subjects
Begg EJ, Robson RA, Frampton CM, Campbell JE. A comparison of efficacy and tolerance of the short acting sedatives midazolam and zopiclone. <i>N Z Med J</i> 1992; 105 :428–9.	Comparator: midazolam
Biondi F, Casadei GL. Results of a multicenter trial with the hypnotic zolpidem in 1152 insomniac patients. <i>Curr Ther Res Clin Exp</i> 1994; 55 :262–74.	Zolpidem only

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Bocca ML, Le Doze F, Etard O, Pottier M, L'Hoste J, Denise P. Residual effects of zolpidem 10 mg and zopiclone 7.5 mg versus flunitrazepam 1 mg and placebo on driving performance and ocular saccades. <i>Psychopharmacology</i> 1999;143:373–9.	Healthy subjects
Campbell RD, Grace MGA, Bourgouin J, Forget JP. Efficacy and safety of zopiclone in the creatment of insomnia. Curr Ther Res Clin Exp 1987;42:665–70.	Zopiclone only
Cluydts R, Deroeck J, Cosyns P, Lacante P. Antagonizing the effects of experimentally-induced sleep disturbance in healthy volunteers by lormetazepam and zolpidem. <i>J Clin Psychopharmacol</i> 1995; 15:132–7.	Healthy subjects
Danjou P, Paty I, Fruncillo R, Worthington P, Unruh M, Cevallos W, et al. A comparison of the residual effects of zaleplon and zolpidem following administration 5 to 2 h before awakening. Br J Clin Pharmacol 1999;48:367–74.	Healthy subjects
Darwish M, Paty I, Patat A, Troy S. Comparison of psychomotor and memory impairment with caleplon versus other hypnotics: an integrated analysis (poster).	Non-RCT
Dietrich B, Emilien G, Salinas E. Zaleplon improves sleep efficiency in a phase-advance model of cransient insomnia. Presented at XXIst Collegium Internationale Neuropsychopharmacologicum, Glasgow, 12–16 July 1998.	Healthy subjects
Drover D, Lemmens H, Naidu S, Cevallos W, Darwish M, Stanski D. Pharmacokinetics, oharmacodynamics, and relative pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic profiles of zaleplon and colpidem. Clin Ther 2000;22:1443–61.	Healthy subjects
Elie R. Zaleplon is effective in reducing time to sleep onset. European College of Neuropsychopharmacology, poster 047; 1999.	Non-RCT
Erman MK, Erwin CW, Gengo FM, Jamieson AO, Lemmi H, Mahowald MW, et al. Comparative efficacy of zolpidem and temazepam in transient insomnia. <i>Hum Psychopharmacol</i> 2001; 16 :169–76.	Healthy subjects
Gremion G, Sutter-Weyrich C, Rostan A, Forster A. Physical performance and sedation: comparative study of the effects of a benzodiazepine (temazepam) and a non-benzodiazepine hypnotic (zolpidem). [in French]. Schweiz Z Sportmed 1992;40(3):113–18.	Healthy subjects
Grobler LA, Schwellnus MP, Trichard C, Calder S, Noakes TD, Derman WE. Comparative effects of zopiclone and loprazolam on psychomotor and physical performance in active individuals. <i>Clin J Sport Med</i> 2000; 10:123–8.	Healthy subjects
Harrison C, Subhan Z, Hindmarch I. Residual effects of zopiclone and benzodiazepine hypnotics on psychomotor performance related to car driving. <i>Drugs Exp Clin Res</i> 1985;11:823–9.	Healthy subjects
Hemmeter U, Muller M, Bischof R, Annen B, Holsboer-Trachsler E. Effect of zopiclone and temazepam on sleep EEG parameters, psychomotor and memory functions in healthy elderly volunteers. Psychopharmacologia 2000;147:384–96.	Healthy subjects
Hindmarch I. Immediate and overnight effects of zopiclone 7.5 mg and nitrazepam 5 mg with ethanol, on psychomotor performance and memory in healthy volunteers. <i>Int Clin Psychopharmacol</i> 1990; 5 (Suppl 2):105–13.	Healthy subjects
Hindmarch I, Patat A, Stanley N, Paty I, Rigney U. Residual effects of zaleplon and zolpidem following middle of the night administration five hours to one hour before awakening. Hum Psychopharmacol Clin Exp 2001; 16:159–67.	Healthy subjects
obert M, Poiseau E, Jahnig P, Gaillard P, Schulz H. ECG activity in the sleep of insomniac patients under the influence of lormetazepam and zopiclone. <i>Neuropsychobiology</i> 1995; 31 :204–9.	Outcomes
Lader M, Fricka G. Subjective effects during administration and on discontinuation of zopiclone and temazepam in normal subjects. <i>Pharmacopsychiatry</i> 1987; 20 :67–71.	Healthy subjects

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Lemoine P, Allain H, Janus C, Sutet P. Gradual withdrawal of zopiclone (7.5 mg) and zolpidem (10 mg) in insomniacs treated for at least 3 months. <i>Eur Psychiatry</i> 1995;10:S161–5.	Non-RCT
Maillard D, Thiercelin JF, Fuseau E, Rosenzweig P, Attali P. Effects of zolpidem versus diazepam and placebo on breathing control parameters in healthy-human subjects. <i>Int J Clin Pharmacol Res</i> 1992;12:27–35.	Outcomes
Momose T. Effectiveness of zopiclone as a preoperative hypnotic. <i>Int Pharmacopsychiatry</i> 1982; 17 (Suppl 2):196–204.	Not insomniacs
Nair NP, Schwartz G, Dimitri R, Le Morvan P, Thavundayil JX. A dose-range finding study of I zopiclone in insomniac patients. <i>Int Clin Psychopharmacol</i> 1990; 5 (Suppl 2):1–10.	Comparator: furazepam
Nakajima T, Takazawa S, Hayashida S, Nakagome K, Sasaki T, Kanno O. Effects of zolpidem and zopiclone on cognitive and attentional function in young healthy volunteers: an event-related potential study. <i>Psychiatry Clin Neurosci</i> 2000; 54 :37–40.	Healthy subjects
Parrino L, Boselli M, Spaggiari MC, Smerieri A, Terzano MG. Multidrug comparison (lorazepam, triazolam, zolpidem, and zopiclone) in situational insomnia: polysomnographic analysis by means of the cyclic alternating pattern. <i>Clin Neuropharmacol</i> 1997; 20 :253–63.	Healthy subjects
Patat A, Coz FL, Thebault C, Allain H, Gandon JM. Effects of zopiclone, zolpidem and flunitrazepam on nocturnal psychomotor and cognitive functions in normal young subjects Conference Abstract, XXth Collegium Internationale Neuropsychopharmacologicum, Melbourne, Australia. 23–27 June 1996.	Healthy subjects
Ranlov PJ, Nielsen SP. Effect of zopiclone and diazepam on ventilatory response in normal human subjects. Sleep 1987;10 (Suppl 1):40–7.	Healthy subjects
Rettig HC, De Haan P, Zuurmond WWA, Leeuwen VL. Effects of hypnotics on sleep and psychomotor performance. A double-blind randomised study of lormetazepam, midazolam and zopiclone. <i>Anaesthesia</i> 1990; 45 :1079–82.	Not insomniacs
Scharf MB, Mendels J, Thorpy M, Weiss B. Safety of long-term zolpidem treatment in patients with insomnia. <i>Curr Ther Res Clin Exp</i> 1994; 55 :1100-11.	Comparator: flurazepam
Shapiro CM, Sherman D, Peck DF. Withdrawal from benzodiazepines by initially switching to zopiclone. Eur Psychiatry 1995; 10:S145–51.	Zopiclone only
Stone BM, Turner C, Mills SL, Paty I, Patat A, Darwish M, et al. Noise-induced sleep maintenance insomnia: hypnotic and residual effects of zaleplon. <i>Br J Clin Pharmacol</i> 2002; 53 :196–202.	Healthy subjects
Suzuki M, Uchiumi M, Murasaki M. Effects of a single dose of zolpidem, a novel benzodiazepine omega! receptor-related hypnotic, on human memory: a comparative double-blind study with triazolam and nitrazepam. <i>Jpn J Neuropsychopharmacol</i> 1993; 15:375–89.	Healthy subjects
Trachsel L, Dijk D J, Brunner DP, Klene C, Borbely AA. Effect of zopiclone and midazolam on sleep and EEG spectra in a phase-advanced sleep schedule. <i>Neuropsychopharmacology</i> 1990; 3 :11–18.	Healthy subjects, midazolam
Troy SM, Lucki I, Unruh MA, Cevallos WH, Leister CA, Martin PT, et al. Comparison of the effects of zaleplon, zolpidem, and triazolam on memory, learning, and psychomotor performance. I Clin Psychopharmacol 2000;20:328–37.	Healthy subjects
Uchiumi M, Isawa S, Suzuki M, Murasaki M. The effects of zolpidem and zopiclone on daytime sleepiness and psychomotor performance. <i>Jpn J Psychopharmacol</i> 2000; 20 :123–30.	Healthy subjects
Vera F, Luna-Villegas G, Fernandez-Mas R, Navarro JF, Fernandez-Guardiola A. Effect of the administration of gabaergic agonists of the GABA(A)/BDZ receptor on sleep in human subjects. Salud Mental 1999; 22 :5–13.	Healthy subjects

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Vermeeren A, Danjou PE, O'Hanlon JF. Residual effects of evening and middle-of-the-night administration of zaleplon 10 and 20 mg on memory and actual driving performance. Hum Psychopharmacol 1998;13(Suppl 2):S98–107.	Healthy subjects
Vermeeren A, Riedel WJ, Van Boxtel MPJ, Darwish M, Paty I, Patat A. Differential residual effects of zaleplon and zopiclone on actual driving: a comparison with a low dose of alcohol. Sleep 2002; 25 :224–3 I.	Healthy subjects
Versiani M, Hojaij CR, Nardi AE, Mundin FD, Drach AR, Cocarelli T. Treatment of chronic insomnia: comparative clinical trial zopiclone x midazolam [in Portuguese]. <i>Arq Bras Med</i> 1993; 67 :131–6.	Comparator: midazolam
Verster JC, Volkerts ER, Schreuder A, Eijken EJE, Van Heuckelum JHG, Veldhuijzen DS, et al. Residual effects of middle-of-the-night administration of zaleplon and zolpidem on driving ability, memory functions, and psychomotor performance. J Clin Psychopharmacol 2002;22:576–83.	Healthy subjects
Voderholzer U, Riemann D, Hornyak M, Backhaus J, Feige B, Berger M, et al. A double-blind, randomized and placebo-controlled study on the polysomnographic withdrawal effects of zopiclone, zolpidem and triazolam in healthy subjects. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 2001;251:117–23.	Healthy subjects
Whitehead C, Sanders L, Appadurai I, Power I, Rosen M, Robinson J. Zopiclone as a preoperative night hypnotic: a double-blind comparison with temazepam and placebo. <i>Br J Anaesth</i> 1994; 72 :443–6.	Not insomniacs
Whitaker T, Mangano R, Entsuah R, Emilien R, Salinas E, Fujimori M. Zaleplon safely improves sleep in elderly patients with insomnia (poster).	Non-RCT
Wickstrom E, Giercksky KE. Comparative study of zopiclone, a novel hypnotic, and three benzodiazepines. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1980;17:93–9.	Not insomniacs
Yamadera H, Kato M, Tsukahara Y, Brandeis D, Okuma T. Zopiclone versus diazepam effects on EEG power maps in healthy volunteers. <i>Acta Neurobiol Exp</i> 1997; 57 :151–5.	Healthy subjects
Outcomes: reports involving outcomes, which were not considered in this review.	



Health Technology Assessment Programme

Prioritisation Strategy Group

Members

Chair,

Professor Tom Walley, Director, NHS HTA Programme, Department of Pharmacology &

Therapeutics, University of Liverpool Professor Bruce Campbell, Consultant Vascular & General Surgeon, Royal Devon & Exeter Hospital

Professor Shah Ebrahim, Professor in Epidemiology of Ageing, University of Bristol Dr John Reynolds, Clinical Director, Acute General Medicine SDU, Radcliffe Hospital, Oxford

Dr Ron Zimmern, Director, Public Health Genetics Unit, Strangeways Research Laboratories, Cambridge

HTA Commissioning Board

Members

Programme Director, Professor Tom Walley,

Director, NHS HTA Programme, Department of Pharmacology & Therapeutics, University of Liverpool

Chair,

Professor Shah Ebrahim,

Professor in Epidemiology of Ageing, Department of Social Medicine, University of Bristol

Deputy Chair, Professor Jenny Hewison,

Professor of Health Care Psychology, Academic Unit of Psychiatry and Behavioural Sciences, University of Leeds School of Medicine

Dr Jeffrey Aronson Reader in Clinical Pharmacology, Department of Clinical Pharmacology, Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford

Professor Ann Bowling, Professor of Health Services Research, Primary Care and Population Studies, University College London

Professor Andrew Bradbury, Professor of Vascular Surgery, Department of Vascular Surgery, Birmingham Heartlands Hospital Professor John Brazier, Director of Health Economics, Sheffield Health Economics Group, School of Health & Related Research, University of Sheffield

Dr Andrew Briggs, Public Health Career Scientist, Health Economics Research Centre, University of Oxford

Professor Nicky Cullum, Director of Centre for Evidence Based Nursing, Department of Health Sciences, University of York

Dr Andrew Farmer, Senior Lecturer in General Practice, Department of Primary Health Care, University of Oxford

Professor Fiona J Gilbert, Professor of Radiology, Department of Radiology, University of Aberdeen

Professor Adrian Grant, Director, Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen

Professor F D Richard Hobbs, Professor of Primary Care & General Practice, Department of Primary Care & General Practice, University of Birmingham Professor Peter Jones, Head of Department, University Department of Psychiatry, University of Cambridge

Professor Sallie Lamb, Research Professor in Physiotherapy/Co-Director, Interdisciplinary Research Centre in Health, Coventry University

Professor Julian Little, Professor of Epidemiology, Department of Medicine and Therapeutics, University of Aberdeen

Professor Stuart Logan, Director of Health & Social Care Research, The Peninsula Medical School, Universities of Exeter & Plymouth

Professor Tim Peters, Professor of Primary Care Health Services Research, Division of Primary Health Care, University of Bristol

Professor Ian Roberts, Professor of Epidemiology & Public Health, Intervention Research Unit, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Professor Peter Sandercock, Professor of Medical Neurology, Department of Clinical Neurosciences, University of Edinburgh Professor Mark Sculpher, Professor of Health Economics, Centre for Health Economics, Institute for Research in the Social Services, University of York

Professor Martin Severs, Professor in Elderly Health Care, Portsmouth Institute of Medicine

Dr Jonathan Shapiro, Senior Fellow, Health Services Management Centre, Birmingham

Ms Kate Thomas, Deputy Director, Medical Care Research Unit, University of Sheffield

Professor Simon G Thompson, Director, MRC Biostatistics Unit, Institute of Public Health, Cambridge

Ms Sue Ziebland, Senior Research Fellow, Cancer Research UK, University of Oxford

Diagnostic Technologies & Screening Panel

Members

Chair.

Dr Ron Zimmern, Director of the Public Health Genetics Unit, Strangeways Research Laboratories, Cambridge

Ms Norma Armston, Freelance Consumer Advocate, Bolton

Professor Max Bachmann Professor Health Care Interfaces, Department of Health Policy and Practice, University of East Anglia

Professor Rudy Bilous Professor of Clinical Medicine & Consultant Physician, The Academic Centre, South Tees Hospitals NHS Trust

Dr Paul Cockcroft, Consultant Medical Microbiologist/Laboratory Director, Public Health Laboratory, St Mary's Hospital, Portsmouth Professor Adrian K Dixon, Professor of Radiology, Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge

Dr David Elliman, Consultant in Community Child Health, London

Professor Glyn Elwyn, Primary Medical Care Research Group, Swansea Clinical School, University of Wales Swansea

Dr John Fielding, Consultant Radiologist, Radiology Department, Royal Shrewsbury Hospital

Dr Karen N Foster, Clinical Lecturer, Dept of General Practice & Primary Care, University of Aberdeen

Professor Antony J Franks, Deputy Medical Director, The Leeds Teaching Hospitals NHS Trust Mr Tam Fry, Honorary Chairman, Child Growth Foundation, London

Dr Edmund Jessop, Medical Adviser, National Specialist Commissioning Advisory Group (NSCAG), Department of Health, London

Dr Jennifer J Kurinczuk, Consultant Clinical Epidemiologist, National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit, Oxford

Dr Susanne M Ludgate, Medical Director, Medical Devices Agency, London

Dr William Rosenberg, Senior Lecturer and Consultant in Medicine, University of Southampton

Dr Susan Schonfield, CPHM Specialised Services Commissioning, Croydon Primary Care Trust Dr Margaret Somerville, Director of Public Health, Teignbridge Primary Care Trust

Professor Lindsay Wilson Turnbull, Scientific Director, Centre for MR Investigations & YCR Professor of Radiology, University of Hull

Professor Martin J Whittle, Head of Division of Reproductive & Child Health, University of Birmingham

Dr Dennis Wright, Consultant Biochemist & Clinical Director, Pathology & The Kennedy Galton Centre, Northwick Park & St Mark's Hospitals, Harrow

Pharmaceuticals Panel

Members

Chair.

Dr John Reynolds, Clinical Director, Acute General Medicine SDU, Oxford Radcliffe Hospital

Professor Tony Avery, Professor of Primary Health Care, University of Nottingham

Professor Stirling Bryan, Professor of Health Economics, Health Services Management Centre, University of Birmingham

Mr Peter Cardy, Chief Executive, Macmillan Cancer Relief, London Dr Christopher Cates, GP and Cochrane Editor, Bushey Health Centre

Professor Imti Choonara, Professor in Child Health, University of Nottingham, Derbyshire Children's Hospital

Mr Charles Dobson, Special Projects Adviser, Department of Health

Dr Robin Ferner, Consultant Physician and Director, West Midlands Centre for Adverse Drug Reactions, City Hospital NHS Trust, Birmingham

Dr Karen A Fitzgerald, Pharmaceutical Adviser, Bro Taf Health Authority, Cardiff Mrs Sharon Hart, Managing Editor, *Drug & Therapeutics* Bulletin, London

Dr Christine Hine, Consultant in Public Health Medicine, Bristol South & West Primary Care Trust

Professor Stan Kaye, Professor of Medical Oncology, Consultant in Medical Oncology/Drug Development, The Royal Marsden Hospital

Ms Barbara Meredith, Project Manager Clinical Guidelines, Patient Involvement Unit, NICE

Dr Frances Rotblat, CPMP Delegate, Medicines Control Agency, London Professor Jan Scott, Professor of Psychological Treatments, Institute of Psychiatry, University of London

Mrs Katrina Simister, New Products Manager, National Prescribing Centre, Liverpool

Dr Richard Tiner, Medical Director, Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry

Dr Helen Williams, Consultant Microbiologist, Norfolk & Norwich University Hospital NHS Trust

Therapeutic Procedures Panel

Members

Chair, Professor Bruce Campbell, Consultant Vascular and General Surgeon, Royal Devon & Exeter Hospital

Dr Mahmood Adil, Head of Clinical Support & Health Protection, Directorate of Health and Social Care (North), Department of Health, Manchester

Dr Aileen Clarke, Reader in Health Services Research, Public Health & Policy Research Unit, Barts & the London School of Medicine & Dentistry, Institute of Community Health Sciences, Queen Mary, University of London Mr Matthew William Cooke, Senior Clinical Lecturer and Honorary Consultant, Emergency Department, University of Warwick, Coventry & Warwickshire NHS Trust, Division of Health in the Community, Centre for Primary Health Care Studies, Coventry

Dr Carl E Counsell, Senior Lecturer in Neurology, University of Aberdeen

Dr Keith Dodd, Consultant Paediatrician, Derbyshire Children's Hospital

Professor Gene Feder, Professor of Primary Care R&D, Barts & the London, Queen Mary's School of Medicine and Dentistry, University of London

Professor Paul Gregg, Professor of Orthopaedic Surgical Science, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, South Tees Hospital NHS Trust Ms Bec Hanley, Freelance Consumer Advocate, Hurstpierpoint

Ms Maryann L. Hardy, Lecturer, Division of Radiography, University of Bradford

Professor Alan Horwich, Director of Clinical R&D, The Institute of Cancer Research, London

Dr Phillip Leech, Principal Medical Officer for Primary Care, Department of Health, London

Dr Simon de Lusignan, Senior Lecturer, Primary Care Informatics, Department of Community Health Sciences, St George's Hospital Medical School, London

Dr Mike McGovern, Senior Medical Officer, Heart Team, Department of Health, London Professor James Neilson, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Dept of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Liverpool, Liverpool Women's Hospital

Dr John C Pounsford, Consultant Physician, North Bristol NHS Trust

Dr Vimal Sharma, Consultant Psychiatrist & Hon Snr Lecturer, Mental Health Resource Centre, Victoria Central Hospital, Wirrall

Dr L David Smith, Consultant Cardiologist, Royal Devon & Exeter Hospital

Professor Norman Waugh, Professor of Public Health, University of Aberdeen

Expert Advisory Network

Members

Professor Douglas Altman, Director of CSM & Cancer Research UK Med Stat Gp, Centre for Statistics in Medicine, University of Oxford, Institute of Health Sciences, Headington, Oxford

Professor John Bond, Director, Centre for Health Services Research, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, School of Population & Health Sciences, Newcastle upon Tyne

Mr Shaun Brogan, Chief Executive, Ridgeway Primary Care Group, Aylesbury

Mrs Stella Burnside OBE, Chief Executive, Office of the Chief Executive. Trust Headquarters, Altnagelvin Hospitals Health & Social Services Trust, Altnagelvin Area Hospital, Londonderry

Ms Tracy Bury, Project Manager, World Confederation for Physical Therapy, London

Mr John A Cairns, Professor of Health Economics, Health Economics Research Unit, University of Aberdeen

Professor Iain T Cameron, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of the School of Medicine, University of Southampton

Dr Christine Clark, Medical Writer & Consultant Pharmacist, Rossendale

Professor Collette Mary Clifford, Professor of Nursing & Head of Research, School of Health Sciences, University of Birmingham, Edgbaston, Birmingham

Professor Barry Cookson, Director, Laboratory of Healthcare Associated Infection, Health Protection Agency, London

Professor Howard Stephen Cuckle, Professor of Reproductive Epidemiology, Department of Paediatrics, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, University of Leeds Professor Nicky Cullum, Director of Centre for Evidence Based Nursing, University of York

Dr Katherine Darton, Information Unit, MIND – The Mental Health Charity, London

Professor Carol Dezateux, Professor of Paediatric Epidemiology, London

Mr John Dunning, Consultant Cardiothoracic Surgeon, Cardiothoracic Surgical Unit, Papworth Hospital NHS Trust, Cambridge

Mr Jonothan Earnshaw, Consultant Vascular Surgeon, Gloucestershire Royal Hospital, Gloucester

Professor Martin Eccles, Professor of Clinical Effectiveness, Centre for Health Services Research, University of Newcastle upon Tyne

Professor Pam Enderby, Professor of Community Rehabilitation, Institute of General Practice and Primary Care, University of Sheffield

Mr Leonard R Fenwick, Chief Executive, Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals NHS Trust

Professor David Field, Professor of Neonatal Medicine, Child Health, The Leicester Royal Infirmary NHS Trust

Mrs Gillian Fletcher, Antenatal Teacher & Tutor and President, National Childbirth Trust, Henfield

Professor Jayne Franklyn, Professor of Medicine, Department of Medicine, University of Birmingham, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Edgbaston, Birmingham

Ms Grace Gibbs, Deputy Chief Executive, Director for Nursing, Midwifery & Clinical Support Servs, West Middlesex University Hospital, Isleworth

Dr Neville Goodman, Consultant Anaesthetist, Southmead Hospital, Bristol

Professor Alastair Gray, Professor of Health Economics, Department of Public Health, University of Oxford Professor Robert E Hawkins, CRC Professor and Director of Medical Oncology, Christie CRC Research Centre, Christie Hospital NHS Trust, Manchester

Professor F D Richard Hobbs, Professor of Primary Care & General Practice, Department of Primary Care & General Practice, University of Birmingham

Professor Allen Hutchinson, Director of Public Health & Deputy Dean of ScHARR, Department of Public Health, University of Sheffield

Dr Duncan Keeley, General Practitioner (Dr Burch & Ptnrs), The Health Centre, Thame

Dr Donna Lamping, Research Degrees Programme Director & Reader in Psychology, Health Services Research Unit, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London

Mr George Levvy, Chief Executive, Motor Neurone Disease Association, Northampton

Professor James Lindesay, Professor of Psychiatry for the Elderly, University of Leicester, Leicester General Hospital

Professor Rajan Madhok, Medical Director & Director of Public Health, Directorate of Clinical Strategy & Public Health, North & East Yorkshire & Northern Lincolnshire Health Authority, York

Professor David Mant, Professor of General Practice, Department of Primary Care, University of Oxford

Professor Alexander Markham, Director, Molecular Medicine Unit, St James's University Hospital, Leeds

Dr Chris McCall, General Practitioner, The Hadleigh Practice, Castle Mullen

Professor Alistair McGuire, Professor of Health Economics, London School of Economics

Dr Peter Moore, Freelance Science Writer, Ashtead Dr Andrew Mortimore, Consultant in Public Health Medicine, Southampton City Primary Care Trust

Dr Sue Moss, Associate Director, Cancer Screening Evaluation Unit, Institute of Cancer Research, Sutton

Professor Jon Nicholl, Director of Medical Care Research Unit, School of Health and Related Research, University of Sheffield

Mrs Julietta Patnick, National Co-ordinator, NHS Cancer Screening Programmes, Sheffield

Professor Robert Peveler, Professor of Liaison Psychiatry, University Mental Health Group, Royal South Hants Hospital, Southampton

Professor Chris Price, Visiting Chair – Oxford, Clinical Research, Bayer Diagnostics Europe, Cirencester

Ms Marianne Rigge, Director, College of Health, London

Dr Eamonn Sheridan, Consultant in Clinical Genetics, Genetics Department, St James's University Hospital, Leeds

Dr Ken Stein, Senior Clinical Lecturer in Public Health, Director, Peninsula Technology Assessment Group, University of Exeter

Professor Sarah Stewart-Brown, Director HSRU/Honorary Consultant in PH Medicine, Department of Public Health, University of Oxford

Professor Ala Szczepura, Professor of Health Service Research, Centre for Health Services Studies, University of Warwick

Dr Ross Taylor, Senior Lecturer, Department of General Practice and Primary Care, University of Aberdeen

Mrs Joan Webster, Consumer member, HTA – Expert Advisory Network

Feedback

The HTA Programme and the authors would like to know your views about this report.

The Correspondence Page on the HTA website (http://www.ncchta.org) is a convenient way to publish your comments. If you prefer, you can send your comments to the address below, telling us whether you would like us to transfer them to the website.

We look forward to hearing from you.

The National Coordinating Centre for Health Technology Assessment, Mailpoint 728, Boldrewood, University of Southampton, SO16 7PX, UK.

Fax: +44 (0) 23 8059 5639 Email: hta@soton.ac.uk

http://www.ncchta.org